# **Reference Manual**

# !DB®/WORKBENCH for DB2

Version 500

Document Number TW53-5849-3

June 2000

Candle Corporation 201 North Douglas Street El Segundo, California 90245 **Registered trademarks and service marks of Candle Corporation:** AF/OPERATOR, AF/PERFORMER, AF/REMOTE, Availability Command Center, Candle Command Center, Candle Electronic Customer Support, Candle Logo, Candle Management Server, Candle Management Workstation, Candle Technologies, CL/CONFERENCE, CL/SUPERSESSION, CT, CT/Data Server, CT/DS, DB Logo, DB/QUICKCHANGE, DELTAMON, ETEWatch, IntelliWatch, MQSecure, MQView, OMEGACENTER, OMEGAMON, OMEGAMON/e, OMEGAMON II, OMEGAMON Monitoring Agent, OMEGAVIEW, OMEGAVIEW II, Solutions for Networked Businesses, and Transplex.

Trademarks and service marks of Candle Corporation: Alert Adapter, Alert Adapter Plus, Alert Emitter, AMS, Amsys, AUTOMATED FACILITIES, Availability Management Systems, Candle Business Partner Logo, Candle Direct Logo, CandleLight, CandleNet, CandleNet 2000, CandleNet Portal, CCC, CECS, CICAT, CL/ENGINE, CL/GATEWAY, CL/TECHNOLOGY, CMS, CMW, Command & Control, CommandWatch, Connect-Two, CSA ANALYZER, CT/ALS, CT/Application Logic Services, CT/DCS, CT/Distributed Computing Services, CT/Engine, CT/Implementation Services, CT/IX, CT/Workbench, CT/Workstation Server, CT/WS, DB/DASD, DB/EXPLAIN, DB/MIGRATOR, DB/QUICKCOMPARE, DB/SMU, DB/Tools, DB/WORKBENCH, Design Network, DEXAN, eBA\*ServiceMonitor, End-to-End, Enterprise Candle Command Center, Enterprise Candle Management Workstation, EPILOG, ERPNet, ESRA, HostBridge, IntelliWatch Pinnacle, Lava Console, Messaging Mastered, MQADMIN, MQEdit, MQEXPERT, MQMON, NBX, OMA, OMC Gateway, OMC Status Manager, OMEGACENTER Bridge, OMEGACENTER Gateway, OMEGACENTER Status Manager, OMEGAMON Management Center, OSM, PC COMPANION, Performance Pac, PowerQ, PQConfiguration, PQEdit, PQScope, Response Time Network, Roma, Roma Broker, Roma BSP, Roma Connector, Roma Developer, Roma FS/A, Roma FS/Access, Roma Network, Roma Systems Manager, Roma Workflow Access, Roma WF/Access, RTA, RTN, SentinalManager, Solutions for Networked Applications, Status Monitor, Tracer, Unified Directory Services and Volcano.

**Trademarks and registered trademarks of other companies:** AIX, DB2, and MQSeries are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SAP is a registered trademark and R/3 is a trademark of SAP AG. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Ltd. HU-UX is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. SunOS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

All other company and product names used herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

ProtoView Development Corp. - May contain DataTable Version 3.0 Copyright 1989—1996 by ProtoView Development Corp. and distributed under license by Candle Corporation.

Copyright © 1992, 2000, Candle Corporation, a California corporation. All rights reserved. International rights secured.

Threaded Environment for AS/400, Patent No. 5,504,898; Data Server with Data Probes Employing Predicate Tests in Rule Statements (Event Driven Sampling), Patent No. 5,615,359; MVS/ESA Message Transport System Using the XCF Coupling Facility, Patent No. 5,754,856; Intelligent Remote Agent for Computer Performance Monitoring, Patent No. 5,781,703; Data Server with Event Driven Sampling, Patent No. 5,809,238; Threaded Environment for Computer Systems Without Native Threading Support, Patent No. 5,835,763; Object Procedure Messaging Facility, Patent No. 5,848,234; Communications on a Network, Patent Pending; End-to-End Response Time Measurement for Computer Programs, Patent No. 5,9991,705; Improved Message Queuing Based Network Computing Architecture, Patent Pending; User Interface for System Management Applications, Patent Pending.

NOTICE: This documentation is provided with RESTRICTED RIGHTS. Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions set forth in the applicable license agreement and/or the applicable government rights clause.

This documentation contains confidential, proprietary information of Candle Corporation that is licensed for your internal use only. Any unauthorized use, duplication, or disclosure is unlawful.

| Read This First   | 7       |
|---|---------|
| Preface   | 7       |
| Conventions   | 9       |
| Adobe Portable Document Format                              | . 10    |
| Documentation Set   | . 11    |
|   |         |
| What's New  | 13      |
| Version 500 Changes   | . 13    |
| Quick Start   | 15      |
| Chapter 1 Distignary of Commands and Salasta for Object Lie |         |
| Panels  | ו<br>17 |
| How to Use This Chapter                                     | 17      |
| Additional Resources in This Section                        | . 17    |
| Online Resources for Help for Commands and Selects          | . 18    |
| ······  |         |
| Chapter 2. Commands and Selects Available from Object List  |         |
| Panels  | 29      |
| How to Use This Chapter                                     | . 29    |
| Additional Resources in This Section                        | . 29    |
| Online Resources for Help for Commands and Selects          | . 30    |
| Chapter 3. Commands and Selects Available from General      |         |
| Panels  | 35      |
| How to Use This Chapter                                     | . 35    |
| Additional Resources in This Section                        | . 35    |
| Online Resources for Help for Commands and Selects          | . 36    |
| Chapter 4 Methods for Filters—Object List Papels            | 41      |
| How to Use This Chapter                                     | 41      |
| Additional Resources in This Section                        | . 11    |
| Online Help for Filters                                     | 41      |
|   |         |
| Chapter 5. Filters Available from Object List Panels        | 57      |
| How to Use This Chapter                                     | . 57    |
| Additional Resources in This Section                        | . 57    |
| Online Help for Filters                                     | . 57    |
| Chapter 6 Methods for Eilters Authorizations                | ()      |
| How to Use This Chapter                                     | 03      |
| Additional Resources in This Section                        | . 03    |
|   | . 03    |

| Online Help for Filters                                   | . 63  |
|---|-------|
| Chapter 7. Methods for Sorting                            | 79    |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | . 79  |
| Additional Resources in This Section                      | . 79  |
| Online Resources for Sorts                                | . 79  |
|   |       |
| Chapter 8. Sorts Available from Object List Panels        | 85    |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | . 85  |
| Additional Resources in This Section                      | . 85  |
| Online Resources and Sorts                                | . 85  |
| Chapter 9. Online Commands and Selects Available in Batch | 89    |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | . 89  |
| Additional Resources in This Section                      | . 89  |
| Additional Resources in This Guide                        | . 89  |
|   |       |
| Chapter 10. Values Used When Creating or Altering Objects |       |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | . 97  |
| Online Help for Creating of Altering Objects              | . 97  |
| Chapter 11. Summary of Methods for Display                | . 123 |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | 123   |
| Additional Resources in This Section                      | 123   |
| Chanter 12 Data Available from Object List Papels         | 107   |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | 127   |
| Online Help for Data on Object List Panels                | 127   |
| Online help for Data on Object List Fancis                | 127   |
| Chapter 13. Data Displayed by Using Functions             | . 131 |
| How to Use This Chapter                                   | 131   |
| Additional Resources in This Section                      | 131   |
|   |       |
| Resolving Problems  | . 145 |
| Chapter 14. Problem Resolution                            | 147   |
| Introduction  | 147   |
| Chapter contents  | 147   |
| Overview of the Chapter                                   | 148   |
| Determining the Level of Your 'DB/WORKBENCH System        | 149   |
| Support for Resolution of Problems                        | 150   |
| Providing Information to Aid in Problem Diagnosis         | 150   |
| Fror Messages and Information                             | 157   |
| Using the Automated Trace Facility                        | 152   |
| Using the TRACE Commands                                  | 155   |
| Checking the DB2 Catalog                                  | 156   |
|   | 150   |

| Appendixes   | 157               |
|--|-------------------|
| Appendix A. IDB/WORKBENCH Facilities That Access the DB2<br>Catalog or Subsystem | 159               |
| Appendix B. ABENDS with !DB/WORKBENCH           How to Use This Appendix         | <b>165</b><br>165 |
| Appendix C. Error Messages with !DB/WORKBENCH<br>How to Use This Appendix        | <b>169</b><br>169 |
| Glossary   | 197               |
| Glossary   | 199               |
| Index  | 209               |

# Preface

The *!DB/WORKBENCH Reference Manual* gives you information and direction if you are already familiar with !DB®/WORKBENCH for DB2 and need a quick reference or help with problem resolution. Appendixes provide you with abend codes and error messages issued by !DB/WORKBENCH, in addition to information on facilities that access the DB2 catalog or subsystem.

The individuals who can benefit from this manual include:

- database administrator
- storage administrator
- DB2 systems programmer
- security administrator
- application programmer

### How this guide is organized

This guide is organized into three main sections.

- The "Quick Start" section comprises fourteen chapters that
  - Explain how you use the dictionary of commands and selects for object list panels
  - Identify the commands and selects available to you from the general panels
  - Introduce you to filtering methods for authorizations and object list panels
  - Identify the filters available for object list panels
  - Show you how to use the methods for sorting and the available sorts
  - Explain the values you use when creating or altering objects
  - Summarizes the methods used for display
  - Show you how to use data from the extract or the DB2 catalog obtained from the object list panel
  - Introduce you to the data displayed by using functions

- The "*Resolving Problems*" section contains the chapter that gives tips on resolving problems and how to report problems to Candle Customer Support.
- The "Appendixes" section is organized into three chapters that:
  - Identify abend codes that can be issued by !DB/WORKBENCH
  - Give you a list of error messages issued by !DB/WORKBENCH
  - Explain the !DB/WORKBENCH facilities that access the DB2 catalog or subsystem

The remaining sections of this guide contain the Customer Support information, a glossary, and an index.

### Introduction

Certain conventions have been followed to add to the usability of this document. Examples are given for each convention.

### Conventions used in this guide

This guide uses the following conventions.

| Commands           | All command names are in uppercase. This includes commands for TSO, DB2, and !DB/WORKBENCH, such as the ALIAS command.  |
|--------------------|---|
| Percent (%) sign   | A percent (%) sign is shown in front of all CLISTS mentioned in the written instructions for optimum performance. However, the use of the % is optional. For example, the CLIST KTC is preceded by the %, such as %KTC.           |
| Function keys      | This guide does not refer to specific function keys, such<br>as F10. Because these function keys are user-defined,<br>the guide instructs you to enter the command on the<br>command line.  |
|                    | <b>Example:</b> Type <b>RETURN</b> on the command line and press Enter, or press the appropriate function key.  |
| Keyed data         | When you are given instructions to key data, the data to be keyed will be in bold, such as <b>RETURN</b> .  |
| Panels and figures | The panels and figures in this document are representations. Actual product panels may differ.  |
| Revision bars      | Revision bars (I) appear on the left margin to identify<br>new or updated material.   |
| Variables          | If the data is a variable, the data will be in an italic font, such as <i>databasename</i> . The variable name will not necessarily be the correct number of characters allowed by the system, but instead be a descriptive name. |

# Adobe Portable Document Format

### Introduction

Candle supplies documentation in the Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF). The Adobe Acrobat Reader prints PDF documents with the fonts, formatting, and graphics in the original document. To print a Candle document, do the following:

- Specify the print options for your system. From the Acrobat Reader Menu bar, select File > Print Setup... and make your selections. A setting of 300 dpi is highly recommended as is duplex printing if your printer supports it.
- 2. To start printing, select File > Print on the Acrobat Reader Menu bar.
- 3. On the Print popup, select one of the Print Range options for
  - a single page
  - a range of pages
  - all of the document
- 4. (Optional) To fit oversize pages to the paper size currently loaded on your printer, select the **Shrink to Fit** option.

#### **Printing problems?**

Your printer ultimately determines the print quality of your output. Sometimes printing problems can occur. If you experience printing problems, potential areas to check are:

- settings for your printer and printer driver. (The dpi settings for both your driver and printer should be the same. A setting of 300 dpi is recommended.)
- the printer driver you are using. (You may need a different printer driver or the Universal Printer driver from Adobe. This free printer driver is available at www.adobe.com.)
- the halftone/graphics color adjustment for printing color on black and white printers. (Check the printer properties under Start > Settings > Printer. For more information, see the online help for the Acrobat Reader.)
- the amount of available memory in your printer. (Insufficient memory can cause a document or graphics to fail to print.)

For additional information on printing problems, refer to the documentation for your printer or contact your printer manufacturer.

# **Documentation Set**

### Introduction

Candle provides a complete set of documentation for !DB/WORKBENCH. Each manual in this documentation set contains a specific type of information to help you use the product.

Candle welcomes your comments and suggestions for changes or additions to the documentation set. A user comment form, located at the back of each manual, provides simple instructions for communicating with Candle's Information Development department. You can also send email to UserDoc@candle.com. Please include the product name, version, and book title in the subject line. To order additional manuals, contact Candle Customer Support.

The documentation listed in the following table is available for !DB/WORKBENCH.

| Document<br>Number | Document Name  | Description  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| TI51-5840          | !DB/Tools Installation<br>and Customization<br>Guide | Gives the requirements and instructions to install all the !DB®/Tools for DB2.   |
| TW54-5847          | !DB/WORKBENCH<br>Basic User's Guide                  | <ul> <li>Contains information on</li> <li>accessing, using, and exiting<br/>!DB/WORKBENCH</li> <li>online Help</li> <li>Primary Menu and object list panels</li> <li>selection lists from object list panels</li> <li>ISPF facilities within this product</li> <li>displaying data and filtering object lists</li> <li>operations on data</li> <li>!DB/WORKBENCH macros</li> </ul> |
| TW54-5848          | !DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide               | <ul> <li>Contains information on</li> <li>SQL and DB2 commands</li> <li>managing the system</li> <li>creating objects</li> <li>running utilities</li> <li>running batch operations</li> <li>JCL.</li> </ul>  |

| Document<br>Number | Document Name                     | Description  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| TW53-5849          | !DB/WORKBENCH<br>Reference Manual | <ul> <li>Contains information on</li> <li>commands and selects in online and batch</li> <li>methods for filtering and sorting</li> <li>accessing data from the DB2 catalog</li> <li>accessing data from the extract</li> <li>problem resolution</li> <li>abend codes and error messages</li> </ul> |

### Online documentation for BookManager

In addition to the printed versions, !DB/WORKBENCH documentation is available in BookManager format. Subsequent maintenance releases of the product between major releases will contain updated BookManager documentation. See the *!DB/Tools Installation and Customization Guide* for information regarding the files.

For more information about using BookManager, see the appropriate IBM documentation as follows:

| IF you want to               | THEN see  |
|------------------------------|---|
| put our book on a bookshelf, | IBM BookManager BUILD/MVS<br>Preparing Online Books SC38-2036 |
| display our book,            | IBM BookManager READ/MVS<br>Displaying Online Books SC38-2034 |

# Version 500 Changes

### Overview

I

T

T

This section describes what is different between !DB/WORKBENCH and previous versions of !DB/WORKBENCH.

#### Differences in this release

Primarily, the Version 500 release of !DB/WORKBENCH provides full compatibility for DB2 Version 6. However, some DB2 enhancements are not exploited by !DB/WORKBENCH Version 500.

DB2 Version 6 contains enchancements for

- defining and manipulating data objects
- conducting e-business
- improving performance and availablity of database applications
- managing the database environment
- increasing database and query capacity

This release of !DB/WORKBENCH also continues to support fully earlier releases of DB2 and is also Y2K compliant.

# **Quick Start**

# Chapter 1. Dictionary of Commands and Selects for Object List Panels

### How to Use This Chapter

This chapter lists, in alphabetical order, the commands and selects available from the

- object list panels you access from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu
- subordinate panels you access by using a command or select from the object list panels; as, for example, the panel that !DB/WORKBENCH displays when you use the Copy (c) select on the Table Spaces panel

A definition is provided for each command and select.

# **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a matrix that cross-references the commands and selects that are available on object list panels you access from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see "Commands and Selects Available from Object List Panels" on page 29.

For a matrix that cross-references the commands and selects available on subordinate panels within !DB/WORKBENCH, see "Commands and Selects Available from General Panels" on page 35.

# **Online Resources for Help for Commands and Selects**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about commands and selects on panels and on their associated Help panels. (If you need detailed instructions on using Help, see "Using Online Help With this Guide" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*. If you need detailed instructions on using selects and commands selection lists, see the section "Introducing Fundamentals" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.)

| <b>Information You Want</b>   | Online Resource  |
|---|--|
| Commands or selects on an object<br>list panel available from the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu | Use the DO command (for<br>commands) or the ? select (for<br>selects) to display a selection list of<br>brief definitions. If you need more<br>information, type <b>HELP</b> on the<br>command line and press Enter, or<br>press the appropriate function key. |
| Commands or selects on a panel not<br>available from the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu          | If you need more information than<br>is available on the product panel,<br>type <b>HELP</b> on the command line<br>and press Enter, or press the<br>appropriate function key.  |

| Dictionary of commands and selects |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|
| - (dash) command                   | Displays a menu of the DB2 commands available from !DB/WORKBENCH   |  |
| ? (question mark) select           | On primary object list panels, displays a selection<br>list of all selects available for the selected object.  |  |
|                                    | On the TBL/IX Report panel for the Estimate (E) select, calculates statistics for the values you change for tables or indexes.   |  |
| / (forward slash) comma            | and Displays a selection list listing sessions<br>available within !DB/WORKBENCH; used with<br>the operand for each type of object, can access a<br>specific session directly.     |  |
| ALIAS command                      | Shows (interleaves) aliases for all objects listed (See also NOALIAS)  |  |
| ALL command                        | Resets the display on the Columns panel after having used the SAME command   |  |
| ALL (L) select                     | Displays the relationship between the major objects in the system and the selected object  |  |
| ALTER command                      | Generates ALTER statements for all objects listed;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements  |  |
| ALTER command<br>(RI data)         | On some panels showing referential data, accesses !DB/QUICKCHANGE if installed.  |  |
| Alter (A) select                   | Generates ALTER statements for the selected<br>object; displays a menu of options for processing<br>the statements (Also, accesses<br>!DB/QUICKCHANGE, if installed)               |  |
| AMS command                        | Displays options that generate LISTCAT<br>statements, DELETE or DEFINE statements, or<br>DELETE and DEFINE statements; displays a menu<br>of options for processing the statements |  |
| Auths (Z) select                   | Displays authorizations for selected object  |  |
| BIND command                       | Generates BIND statements for all objects listed;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements   |  |

| <b>BIND</b> (B) select  | Generates BIND statements for the selected object;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements        |  |
|---|--|--|
| CAN command   | Cancels all selects typed on a panel and resets the panel  |  |
| CAT command   | Displays image or system copies from the DB2 catalog (see also RED)  |  |
| CHECKS command  | Displays checks information  |  |
| CHECKS (E) select   | Displays checks information for selected object  |  |
| COLL command  | Displays collections for all objects listed  |  |
| Coll (C) select   | Displays unique collections for the selected object  |  |
| COLS command  | Generates a batch report for columns for all tables<br>listed and displays a message indicating the report<br>is printed |  |
| Columns (C) select  | Displays columns for the selected object   |  |
| Conns (N) select  | Displays connections for the selected object   |  |
| Copies (C) select   | Displays the last five image or system copies for<br>the selected object   |  |
| Count (N) select  | Displays the number of rows in the selected table  |  |
| DBR command   | Displays DBRMs for all objects listed  |  |
| DBRMs (S) select  | Displays DBRMs for the selected object   |  |
| DCL command   | Generates DECLARE statements (DCL) and assembler declarations (DML) for the selected table column                        |  |
| DEBUGOFF command  | Turns the Automated Trace Facility off   |  |
| DEBUGON command   | Turns the Automated Trace Facility on  |  |
| DEP command   | Displays dependents for all objects listed   |  |
| <b>DEP command (RI data)</b> On panels showing referential data, displays referential dependents for the selected object. |  |  |

| Deps (D) select  | Displays dependents for the selected object   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Details (D, S, or T) select Displays details for the selected object |   |  |
| <b>Display Labels and</b><br><b>Comments (S) select</b>              | Displays details about the selected column, including the label and comments  |  |
| DISP command   | Generates -DISPLAY DATABASE commands for<br>all objects listed; displays a menu of options for<br>processing the statements   |  |
| DO command   | Displays a selection list of all commands available from the object list panel  |  |
| DOP command  | Displays a selection list of the required and optional values for using the PRNT command  |  |
| DOS command  | Displays a selection list of all of the sorts available<br>from the object list panel and a brief explanation<br>of each sort (From the DO command menu,<br>displays a selection list of all of the sorts available<br>on the object list panel.) |  |
| DROP command   | Generates DROP statements for all objects listed;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements  |  |
| DS Info (N) select   | Displays data space information for the selected object   |  |
| Estimate (E) select  | Displays the panel to use to estimate statistics for<br>the selected table space and its associated tables<br>and indexes   |  |
| Exclude (X) select   | Excludes the selected object from subsequent operations (See also RESET.)   |  |
| FILT command   | Displays the selection list of filters currently in<br>effect and filters available from the object list<br>panel   |  |
| FREE command   | Generates FREE statements for all objects listed;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements  |  |
| FREE (F) select  | Generates FREE statements for the selected object; displays a menu of options for processing the statements   |  |

| GM command  | Show GROUP MEMBERs   |
|---|--|
| Hexdumps (H) select   | Displays hexdump results for the selected object   |
| Indexes (I) select  | Displays indexes for the selected object   |
| IX command  | Displays details about the index columns for all objects listed  |
| LAST command  | Displays only the latest image or system copy<br>available for the selected object (See also<br>NOLAST.)   |
| LCTN command  | Shows (interleaves) the location for all aliases listed (See also NOLCTN.)   |
| LINKBIND command  | Generates a job stream to linkedit a module and<br>bind a plan for all plans listed; displays a menu of<br>options for processing the statements   |
| Listcat (L) select  | Displays VSAM LISTCAT for the selected object  |
| Load (L) select   | Generates LOAD statements for the selected object; displays a menu of options for processing the statements  |
| LOCATE command  | Redisplays the panel and places the name of the<br>object you specified at the top of the object list<br>(must be followed on the command line by the<br>name of the object and the object specified must<br>be in the first column) |
| MAINT command   | Displays the maintenance level of the current<br>!DB/WORKBENCH system  |
| MAINT? command  | Displays the maintenance level of all installed !DB/Tools  |
| MAP command (RI data) On a panel showing referential data, displays box diagrams showing referentially related tables |  |
| Migrate (8) select  | Accesses !DB/QUICKCHANGE functions (if installed)  |
| NEW command   | Retrieves and displays current statistics from the DB2 catalog. To use the NEW command, you must have executed the RUNSTATS command at least once prior to running the extract.  |

| NOALIAS command    | Turns off the ALIAS command that shows aliases for all objects listed (See also ALIAS.)   |
|--------------------|---|
| NOFILT command     | Resets all filters and turns off filtering (See also FILT.)   |
| NOGM command       | Turns off the GROUP MEMBER request  |
| NOLAST command     | Turns off the LAST command that shows only the latest image or system copy (See also LAST.)   |
| NOLCTN command     | Turns off the LCTN command that shows the location for all aliases listed (See also LCTN.)  |
| NOPART command     | Displays the first partition for all objects listed (See also PART.)  |
| NOPPLN command     | Turns off the display of parent plans for all objects listed (See also PPLN.)   |
| NOPKG command      | Turns off the PKG command that shows packages for all objects listed (See also PKG.)  |
| NOSTT command      | Turns off the display of statistics for all objects<br>listed and displays other data about the objects<br>listed (See also STT.)   |
| NOSYN command      | Turns off the SYN command that shows synonyms for all objects listed (See also SYN.)  |
| OUT command        | Generates OUT DDL (such as CREATE, GRANT<br>or UPDATE statements) for all objects listed;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements. With CREATE statements, also<br>generates statements for all dependent objects. |
| OUTC command       | Generates CREATE statements for all objects<br>listed and for the dependent objects according to<br>conditions you set on the OUTDDL Options panel;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements                        |
| Out DDL (O) select | Generates CREATE statements for the selected<br>object and for its dependent objects; displays a<br>menu of options for processing the statement  |
| Output (O) select  | Generates GRANT statements for the selected<br>authorizations; displays a menu of options for<br>processing statements  |

| OUTX command                      | Displays a menu of options for processing any<br>statements that you have previously generated and<br>accumulated in the Accum member (used to<br>process CREATE, DROP, FREE, GRANT, or<br>LOAD DATA statements) |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| PACK command                      | Displays packages dependent on all objects listed  |
| PART command                      | Shows partitions for all objects listed (See also NOPART.)   |
| PKG command                       | Shows (interleaves) packages for all objects listed (See also NOPKG.)  |
| Pkglist (L) select                | Displays package lists for the selected object   |
| Pkgs (K) select                   | Displays packages dependent on the selected object   |
| PLAN command                      | Displays plans that are dependent on all objects listed  |
| Plans (P) select                  | Displays plans that are dependent on the selected object   |
| PPLN command                      | Shows (interleaves) parent plans for all objects listed (See also NOPPLN.)   |
| PRNT command                      | Prints the entire contents of a list (including items<br>not displayed on the screen) to the system printer  |
| Q command                         | Displays the Interactive Display menu which<br>accesses the DB2 catalog directly (must be<br>followed on the command line by the database<br>name)   |
| Query (Q) select                  | Displays the Interactive Display menu which accesses the DB2 catalog directly  |
| <b>REBIND</b> command             | Generates REBIND statements for all objects<br>listed; displays a menu of options for processing<br>the statements   |
| <b>REBIND</b> ( <b>R</b> ) select | Generates REBIND statements for the selected object; displays a menu of options for processing the statements  |
| <b>RED</b> command                | Turns off the CAT command and redisplays image<br>or system copies from the extract (See also CAT.)  |

| <b>RESET command</b> | Cancels all Exclude (X) selects and resets the display  |
|----------------------|---|
| Revoke (R) select    | Generates REVOKE statements for the selected object; displays a menu for options for processing statements  |
| RFO command (RI data | a) On a panel showing referential data, generates<br>ALTER statements to define the referential set;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements   |
| RI Info (F) select   | Displays referential integrity information for the selected table   |
| Runstat (R) select   | Displays DB2 statistics for the selected object (if you have run the RUNSTATS Utility)  |
| S command            | Applies a specified select to each of the objects<br>visible on the panel (must be typed on the<br>command line and followed by a space and the<br>character for the select you want)                         |
| SAME command         | Displays columns that have the same name but different attributes (See also ALL.)   |
| SET command (RI data | ) On a panel showing referential data, displays the table space set for the selected table  |
| SORT command         | Reorders, in ascending order, the object list<br>according to the keyword you specify (from the<br>DO selection list, displays a selection list of all of<br>the sorts available from the object list panel.) |
| SORT ? command       | On the command line, displays a list of keywords<br>available from the object list panel; allows you to<br>specify the sort to be performed by deleting all but<br>one keyword                                |
| SORTD command        | Reorders, in descending order, the object list according to the keyword you specify   |
| SQL command          | Displays a panel so that you can enter and execute SQL statements   |
| START command        | Generates -START DATABASE commands;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements. Use only when the level of ISPF you<br>are running is less than Version 4.1.                              |

| STOP command            | Generates -STOP DATABASE commands;<br>displays a menu of options for processing the<br>statements. Use only when the level of ISPF you<br>are running is less than Version 4.1.                               |
|-------------------------|---|
| STT command             | Displays statistics for all objects listed (See also NOSTT.)  |
| SYN command             | Shows (interleaves) synonyms for all the objects listed (See also NOSYN.)   |
| Table Column (C) select | t Displays columns for the selected table and,<br>optionally, allows you to change the values for<br>HIGH2KEY and LOW2KEY   |
| Tables (T) select       | Displays tables for the selected object   |
| Tblspcs (S) select      | Displays table spaces for the selected object   |
| TC command              | On subordinate panels showing details about columns, returns to the panel for columns for the object  |
| TSSET command           | Displays tables in the table space set for all tables listed  |
| TX command              | Displays details about all table columns, including the label and comments  |
| UBROWSE command         | Browses specified user PDS member(s)  |
| UEDIT command           | Edits specified user PDS member(s)  |
| UTIL command            | Displays a menu of DB2 utilities available for the objects listed; used with the operand for a utility, can access a specific utility directly; used with the operand OPTs, can make a utility profile active |
| Utility (U) select      | Displays a menu of DB2 utilities available for the selected object (When you select a utility from the menu, it acts only on the selected object.)  |
| Views (V) select        | Displays a view defined on the tables for the selected objects  |
| VOLS command            | Displays volumes in all storage groups listed   |
| Volumes (S) select      | Displays volumes in the selected storage group  |

| VX command    | Displays details about all view columns, including<br>the label and comments   |
|---------------|--|
| WSTRT command | Generates -START DATABASE or -START<br>PROCEDURE commands; displays a menu of<br>options for processing the statements. Use only<br>when the level of ISPF you are running is Version<br>4.1 or greater. |
| WSTOP command | Generates -STOP DATABASE or -STOP<br>PROCEDURE commands; displays a menu of<br>options for processing the statements. Use only<br>when the level of ISPF you are running is Version<br>4.1 or greater.   |

Dictionary of Commands and Selects for Object List Panels

# Chapter 2. Commands and Selects Available from Object List Panels

## How to Use This Chapter

This quick reference provides a matrix that cross-references a list of commands and selects to the object list panels where they are available. The object list panels referenced in this chapter are only those that can be accessed from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu. This matrix does not cover commands or selects available from subordinate panels.

A subordinate panel is one that !DB/WORKBENCH displays when, for example, you use a command or select from an object list panel. An example of a subordinate panel is one that is displayed when you use the (Copy) C select on the Table Spaces panel. (For a matrix that cross-references commands and selects to the subordinate panels where they are available, see "Commands and Selects Available from General Panels" on page 35.)

# **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a brief definition of each command and select available from the object list panels available from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see "Dictionary of Commands and Selects for Object List Panels" on page 17.

# **Online Resources for Help for Commands and Selects**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about commands and selects panels and their associated Help panels. (If you need detailed instructions on using Help, see the chapter "Using Online Help With this Guide" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*. If you need detailed instructions on using selects and commands selection lists, see the section "Introducing Fundamentals" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.)

| Information You Want  | Online Resource  |
|---|--|
| Commands or selects on an object<br>list panel available from the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu     | Use the DO command (for<br>commands) or the ? select (for<br>selects) to display a selection list<br>listing brief definitions. If you need<br>more information, type <b>HELP</b> on<br>the command line and press Enter,<br>or press the appropriate function<br>key. |
| Commands or selects on a panel<br>other than those available from the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu | If you need more information than<br>is available on the product panel,<br>type <b>HELP</b> on the command line<br>and press Enter, or press the<br>appropriate function key.  |

### Commands and selects available

|                           | Dases        | Spaces       | S            | nns          | es           |              |              |              | ages         | es           | dures        | ge Groups    |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                           | Datał        | Table        | Table        | Colur        | Index        | All          | Views        | Plans        | Packa        | Alias        | Proce        | Stora        |
| - (dash) command          |              | √            | √            |              |              |              | ,<br>√       |              |              |              |              |              |
| ? (question mark) command | ·<br>√       |              |              |              | √            |              | ·<br>√       |              |              | ·<br>√       |              | √            |
| / (forward slash) command |              |              | √            | √            | √            | √            | √            | √            |              |              |              | √            |
| ALIAS command             | -            |              |              |              |              | -            | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | -            |              |
| ALL command               |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ALL (L) select            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| ALTER command             |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Alter (A) select          | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |
| AMS command               | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Auths (Z) select          | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |
| BIND command              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| BIND (B) select           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| CAN command               | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| CHECKS (E) select         |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| CHECKS command            |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| COLL command              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Coll (C) select           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| COLS command              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |
| Columns (C) select        |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |
| Conns (N) select          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |
| Copies (C) select         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Count (N) select          |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| DBR command               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| DBRMs (S) select          |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| DEP command               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Deps (D) select           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |
| Details (D or T) select   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $$           |              | $\checkmark$ |              |
| DISP command              | $$           |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |

|                     | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns      | Indexes      | All          | Views        | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases      | Procedures   | Storage Groups |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| DO command          |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   |
| DOP command         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   |
| DOS command         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| DROP command        | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$   |
| DS Info (N) select  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Estimate (E) select |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Exclude (X) select  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| FILT command        | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$   |
| FREE command        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| GM command          | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                |
| FREE (F) select     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| Hexdump (H) select  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Indexes (I) select  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| LCTN command        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| LINKBIND command    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                |
| Listcat (L) select  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Load (L) select     |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| LOCATE command      | $\checkmark$   |
| Migrate (8) select  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| NOALIAS command     |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |                |
| NOFILT command      | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$   |
| NOGM command        | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| NOLCTN command      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| NOPART command      |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| NOPKG command       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                |
| NOPPLN command      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| NOSTT command       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| NOSYN command       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| OUT command         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| OUTC command        |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |

|                    | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns      | Indexes      | All          | Views        | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases      | Procedures   | Storage Groups |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Out DDL (O) select | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| OUTX command       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| PACK command       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| PART command       |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| PKG command        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                |
| Pkglist (L) select |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |                |
| Pkgs (K) select    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| PLAN command       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| Plans (P) select   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| PPLN command       |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| PRNT command       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$   |
| Q command          | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Query (Q) select   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| REBIND command     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| REBIND (R) select  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| RESET command      |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |
| RI Info (F) select |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Runstat (R) select |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| S command          | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| SAME command       |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| SORT command       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| SORT ? command     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| SORT D command     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |                |
| SQL command        | $\checkmark$   |
| START command      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| STOP command       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| STT command        |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| SYN command        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |
| Tables (T) select  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |                |
| Tblspcs (S) select | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |                |

|                    | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns | Indexes      | All | Views | Plans | Packages | Aliases | Procedures   | Storage Groups |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----|-------|-------|----------|---------|--------------|----------------|
| TSSET command      |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |              |     |       |       |          |         |              |                |
| UTIL command       |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |       |          |         |              | $\checkmark$   |
| Utility (U) select |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |       |          |         |              | $\checkmark$   |
| Views (V) select   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |              |     |       |       |          |         |              |                |
| VOLS command       |              |              |              |         |              |     |       |       |          |         |              | $\checkmark$   |
| Volumes (S) select |              |              |              |         |              |     |       |       |          |         |              | $\checkmark$   |
| WSTRT command      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |       |          |         | $\checkmark$ |                |
| WSTOP command      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |       |          |         | $\checkmark$ |                |

# Chapter 3. Commands and Selects Available from General Panels

## How to Use This Chapter

This chapter cross-references the commands and selects available from secondary panels (panels you access using a command or select from an object list panel) to the panels where they are found. For example, it shows the availability of commands and selects available on the Table Space Copies panel !DB/WORKBENCH displays when you use the Copy (C) select on the Table Spaces panel.

This chapter does not include commands and selects on the object list panels you access from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu. For that matrix, see "Commands and Selects Available from Object List Panels" on page 29.

The commands and selects that display panels with more functions are listed in alphabetical order. For example, the Auths (Z) select precedes the COLL command. If a command or select results in different functions if used from different objects, all versions are included. For example, the matrix includes the Auths (Z) select— DB and Auths (Z) select—TS. If a secondary panel displayed as the result of the use of a command or select does not support additional commands or selects, the secondary panel is not included in the matrix.

# **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a brief definition of each command and select in this matrix, see "Dictionary of Commands and Selects for Object List Panels" on page 17.

# **Online Resources for Help for Commands and Selects**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about commands and selects on panels and on their associated Help panels. (If you need detailed instructions on using Help, see the chapter "Using Online Help With this Guide" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*. If you need detailed instructions on using selects and commands selection lists, see the section "Introducing Fundamentals" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.)

| Information You Want  | Online Resource  |
|---|--|
| Commands or selects on an object<br>list panel available from the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu     | Use the DO command (for<br>commands) or the ? select (for<br>selects) to display a selection list<br>listing brief definitions. If you need<br>more information, type <b>HELP</b> on<br>the command line and press Enter,<br>or press the appropriate function<br>key. |
| Commands or selects on a panel<br>other than those available from the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu | If you need more information than<br>is available on the product panel,<br>type <b>HELP</b> on the command line<br>and press Enter, or press the<br>appropriate function key.  |
#### Auths (Z) select to Coll (C) select

|  | Auths (Z) select—DB | Auths (Z) select—TS | Auths (Z) select—TB | Auths (Z) select—VW | Auths (Z) select—PL | Auths (Z) select—PK | Auths (Z) select—SG | COLL command | Coll (C) select |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| ? (question mark) select               |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| ALTER command (RI data)                |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| CAT command                            |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| COLL command                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| DBR command                            |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | $\checkmark$ |                 |
| DCL command                            |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| DEP command (RI data)                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     | $\checkmark$ |                 |
| Details (D, S, or T) select            | $\checkmark$        |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| Display Labels and Comments (S) select |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| IX command                             |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| LAST command                           |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| MAP command (RI data)                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| NEW command (RI data)                  |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |
| NOLAST command                         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |              |                 |

This matrix begins the commands and selects available if you use the functions ranging from the Auths (S) select to the Coll (C) select.

#### Auths (Z) select to Coll (C) select (continued)

|                         | elect-DB     | elect-TS     | elect—TB     | elect        | elect—PL     | elect        | elect—SG     | mand   | ect     |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------|---------|
|                         | hs (Z) sh    | hs (Z) s     | hs (Z) s     | hs (Z) sh    | hs (Z) s     | hs (Z) s     | hs (Z) sh    | LL com | (C) sel |
|                         | Aut          | CO     | Col     |
| OUT command             |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |         |
| OUTC command            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| Output (O) select       | $\checkmark$ |        |         |
| OUTX command            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| PRNT command            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| RED command             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| Revoke (R) select       |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |        |         |
| RFO command (RI data)   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| SET command (RI data)   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| WSTRT command           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| WSTOP command           |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| Table column (C) select |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| TX command              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| UTIL command            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |
| VX command              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |        |         |

This matrix completes the commands and selects available if you use functions ranging from the Auths (Z) select to the Coll (C) select.

#### Columns (C) select to TSSET command

|  | Columns (C) select—TB | Columns (C) select—IX | Columns (C) select—VW | Copies (C) select—DB | Copies (C) select—TS | DBR command  | DEP command  | Estimate (E) select | RI Info (F) select | TSSET command |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| ? (question mark) select               |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              | $\checkmark$        |                    |               |
| ALTER command (RI data)                |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              |                     | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$  |
| CAT command                            |                       |                       |                       |                      | $\checkmark$         |              |              |                     |                    |               |
| COLL command                           |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |                     |                    |               |
| DBR command                            |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |              | $\checkmark$ |                     |                    |               |
| DCL command                            |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              |                     |                    |               |
| DEP command (RI data)                  |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      | $\checkmark$ |              |                     | $\checkmark$       |               |
| Details (D, S, or T) select            | $\checkmark$          |                       |                       | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$         |              |              |                     |                    |               |
| Display Labels and Comments (S) select | V                     |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              |                     |                    |               |
| IX command                             | $\checkmark$          |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              |                     |                    |               |
| LAST command                           |                       |                       |                       | $\checkmark$         |                      |              |              |                     |                    |               |
| MAP command (RI data)                  |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              |                     | $\checkmark$       |               |
| NEW command (RI data)                  |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |              |              | $\checkmark$        |                    |               |
| NOLAST command                         |                       |                       |                       | $\checkmark$         |                      |              |              |                     |                    |               |

This matrix begins the commands and selects available if you use the functions ranging from the Columns (C) select to the TSSET command.

#### Columns (C) select to TSSET command (continued)

|                          | Columns (C) select—TB | Columns (C) select—IX | Columns (C) select—VW | Copies (C) select—DB | Copies (C) select—TS | DBR command | DEP command | Estimate (E) select | RI Info (F) select | TSSET command |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| OUT command              |                       |                       | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |             |             | $\checkmark$        |                    | $\checkmark$  |
| OUTC command             |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    | $\checkmark$  |
| Output (O) select        |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    |               |
| OUTX command             |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    | $\checkmark$  |
| PRNT command             |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$  |
| RED command              |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    |               |
| Revoke (R) select        |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    |               |
| RFO command (RI data)    |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     | $\checkmark$       |               |
| SET command (RI data)    |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     | $\checkmark$       |               |
| WSTRT command            |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    | $\checkmark$  |
| WSTOP command            |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    | $\checkmark$  |
| Table columns (C) select |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             | $\checkmark$        |                    |               |
| TX command               | $\checkmark$          |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    |               |
| UTIL command             |                       |                       |                       |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    | $\checkmark$  |
| VX command               |                       |                       | $\checkmark$          |                      |                      |             |             |                     |                    |               |

This matrix completes the commands and selects available if you use the functions ranging from the Columns (C) select to the TSSET command.

# Chapter 4. Methods for Filters—Object List Panels

#### How to Use This Chapter

This chapter consists of a series of charts showing the types of filters that can be used with objects (except authorizations). The charts are listed in the same order as the categories on the FILT selection list you can access from object list panels:

- Name Values; 8-character or 18-character names you specify. You can specify a complete name, or a partial or masked name.
- Status Values (such as a Yes or No status or a specific status)
- Selection Values (such as a number combined with an operand, such as = or >)

#### **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a matrix showing which filters are available from the object list panels available from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see "Filters Available from Object List Panels" on page 57. For information about filters available with Authorizations panels, see "Methods for Filters—Authorizations" on page 63.

#### **Online Help for Filters**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about filters on product panels and on general Help panels. (If you need detailed information on using Help, see the chapter "Using Online Help With this Guide" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*. If you need detailed instructions for using filters, see the chapter "Filtering Object Lists" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.)

| Information You Want | Online Resource   |
|----------------------|---|
| Values for filters   | On any Help panel, use the<br>FILTERS option displayed at the<br>bottom of the panel. (Then press<br>Enter to page through the panels.) |

#### Filters for Name Values for general objects

The chart consists of filters that are also the names of objects. (For example, if you wanted to display only the Alias named PROAUDIT, you would use the filter ANM=PROAUDIT on the Alias panel.)

| Name to be Used as the Filter | Availability on<br>Panel                             | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter                            |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Alias, location of            | Aliases  | ALOC               | The location of an alias defined on a remote object            |
|                               |  |                    | DROPPED=An<br>alias whose table has<br>been dropped            |
|                               |  |                    | Blank=The location<br>of an alias defined on<br>a local object |
| Alias name                    | Aliases  | ANM                | A name you specify   |
| Bound by                      | Plans  | PBB                | A name you specify   |
| Buffer pool, name of          | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>All           | BP                 | BP0-BP32K  |
| Catalog name                  | Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Storage Groups             | VC                 | A name you specify   |
| Collection, name of           | Packages   | CLT                | A name you specify   |
| Column name                   | Columns  | CN                 | A name you specify   |
| Created by                    | Aliases  | ACB                | A name you specify   |
| Created by                    | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All | СВ                 | A name you specify   |

# Filters for Name Values for general objects (continued)

| Name to be Used as the Filter                       | Availability on<br>Panel   | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter |
|---|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Creator   | Aliases  | ACR                | A name you specify                  |
| Creator   | Columns  | CLC8               | A name you specify                  |
| Creator   | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Storage Groups<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All | CR                 | A name you specify                  |
| Creator   | Packages   | KCR                | A name you specify                  |
| Creator   | Plans  | PCR                | A name you specify                  |
| Creator   | Views  | CV                 | A name you specify                  |
| Creator of the table<br>associated with an<br>alias | Aliases  | ATC                | A name you specify                  |
| Database name                                       | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All                   | DB                 | A name you specify                  |
| Data type of the                                    | Columns  | CLTYPE             | CH=Character                        |
| column  |  |                    | DA=Date                             |
|   |  |                    | DE=Decimal                          |
|   |  |                    | FL=Floating print                   |
|   |  |                    | GR=Graphic                          |
|   |  |                    | IN=Integer                          |
|   |  |                    | LG=Long vargraphic                  |
|   |  |                    | LV=Long varchar                     |
|   |  |                    | SM=Small interger                   |
|   |  |                    | TI=Time                             |
|   |  |                    | TS=Timestamp                        |
|   |  |                    | VC=Varchar                          |
|   |  |                    | VG=Vargraphic                       |

| <b>Filters</b> | for | Name | Values | for | general | objects | (continued) |
|----------------|-----|------|--------|-----|---------|---------|-------------|
|----------------|-----|------|--------|-----|---------|---------|-------------|

| Name to be Used as the Filter  | Availability on<br>Panel                                     | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter   |
|--|--|--------------------|---|
| DBRM, name of  | Plans  | DBRM               | A name you specify  |
| Index name   | Indexes  | IX                 | A name you specify  |
| Group member name, data sharing  | Databases  | GM                 | A name you specify  |
| Index, space name for  | Indexes  | IS                 | A name you specify  |
| Length or decimal  | Columns  | CLLEN              | 2=Small interger  |
| precision of the data  |  |                    | 3=Time  |
| type of the column   |  |                    | 4=Date, Integer   |
|  |  |                    | 4 or 8=Float  |
|  |  |                    | 10=Timestamp  |
|  |  |                    | Precision of<br>number=Decimal  |
|  |  |                    | A number you<br>specify=<br>Character, Varchar,<br>Long varchar,<br>Graphic, Vargraphic,<br>Long vargraphic |
| Package, location of   | Packages   | LOC                | A name you specify  |
| Package name   | Packages   | PKG                | A name you specify  |
| Package, owner of  | Packages   | KOW                | A name you specify  |
| Plan name  | Plans  | PLAN               | A name you specify  |
| Procedure name   | Packages   | PR                 | A name you specify  |
| Qualifier (implicit) in<br>the static SQL<br>statements for an<br>unqualified object<br>unqualified object | Packages   | KQA                | A name you specify  |
| Storage group name   | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Storage Groups<br>Tablespaces<br>All | SG                 | A name you specify<br>Blank=A system<br>database  |

| Name to be Used as the Filter                     | Availability on<br>Panel         | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Table associated with an alias                    | Aliases                          | ATB                | A name you specify                  |
| Table name  | Indexes<br>Tables                | ТВ                 | A name you specify                  |
| Table name or view<br>name containing a<br>column | Columns                          | СТ                 | A name you specify                  |
| Table space name                                  | Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables | TS                 | A name you specify                  |
| View name   | Views                            | VW                 | A name you specify                  |

# Filters for Name Values for general objects (continued)

#### **Filters for Status Values**

The filters in these charts allow you to display objects that have the specific status you enter. (For example, if you wanted to display all packages that require an explicit bind or rebind, you would use the filter OPER=N on the Packages panel.)

| Status to be Used as the Filter        | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for the Filter                        |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Allocation of                          | Plans                    | OPER               | Y=Yes   |
| application plan,<br>possibility of    |                          |                    | N=No (An explicit<br>bind or rebind ir<br>required.)    |
| Allocation of                          | Packages                 | PKOPER             | Y=Yes   |
| application package,<br>possibility of |                          |                    | N=No (An explicit<br>bind or rebind is<br>required.)    |
| Audit trail, status of                 | Tables                   | AUDIT              | A=Audit all   |
|  |                          |                    | C=Changes only  |
|  |                          |                    | N=None  |
| Check pending mode, status of          | Tablespaces<br>Tables    | CHKFLAG            | C=Table is in the check pending mode                    |
|  |                          |                    | Blank=No rows<br>violate referential<br>constraints     |
| CLOSERULE, use of                      | Indexes                  | CLOSE              | Y=Yes   |
|  | Tablespaces              |                    | N=No  |
| CLUSTER clause,                        | Indexes                  | CLUSTG             | Y=Yes   |
| use of                                 |                          |                    | N=No  |
| Clustering order of rows, use of       | Indexes                  | CLUSTD             | Y=Yes (Most of the<br>rows are in clustering<br>order.) |
|  |                          |                    | N=No  |
| Comments,                              | Columns                  | CCOMMNT            | Y=Yes   |
| availability of                        |                          |                    | N=No  |
| Column in a foregin                    | Columns                  | CFORKEY            | Y=Yes   |
| key                                    |                          |                    | N=No  |

| Status to be Used as the Filter     | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter                      |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Column in a primary                 | Columns                  | CPRIKEY            | Y=Yes  |
| key                                 |                          |                    | N=No   |
| Column of a view                    | Columns                  | CVIEW              | Y=Yes  |
|                                     |                          |                    | N=No   |
| Compression,<br>whether defined for | Tablespaces              | COMPRES            | Y=Compression is defined                                 |
| database                            |                          |                    | N=Compression is<br>not defined                          |
| CURRENTDATA option, use of          | Packages                 | PKDPREP            | A=Data currency<br>required for all<br>cursors           |
|                                     |                          |                    | B=Data currency not<br>required for<br>ambiguous cursors |
|                                     |                          |                    | C=Data currency<br>required for<br>ambiguous cursors     |
|                                     |                          |                    | Blank=Package<br>created before option<br>available      |
| Databases, type of                  | Databases<br>All         | ТҮРЕ               | W=Work file data base                                    |
|                                     |                          |                    | Blank=Not a work file                                    |
| Default value                       | Columns                  | CDFLT              | Y=Yes  |
| requirement, use of                 |                          |                    | N=No   |

| Status to be Used as the Filter     | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter           |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Dynamic bind rules                  | Packages                 | PKDRULE            | B=BIND  |
| for packages                        |                          |                    | R=Run   |
|                                     |                          |                    | N(blank)=Run the<br>REBIND                    |
| Dynamic bind rules                  | Plans                    | PLDRULE            | B=BIND  |
| for plans                           |                          |                    | R=Run   |
|                                     |                          |                    | N(blank)=Run the<br>REBIND                    |
| ERASE rule, use of                  | Indexes                  | ERASE              | Y=Yes   |
|                                     | Tablespaces              |                    | N=No  |
| EXPLAIN option,                     | Plans                    | EXPLAIN            | Y=Yes   |
| use of                              |                          |                    | N=No  |
| EXPLAIN option,                     | Packages                 | PKEXPLA            | Y=Yes   |
| use of                              |                          |                    | N=No  |
| FIELD PROC clause,                  | Columns                  | CFLDPRC            | Y=Yes   |
| use of                              |                          |                    | N=No  |
| FOR BIT DATA                        | Columns                  | CFORBIT            | Y=Yes   |
| clause, use of                      |                          |                    | N=No  |
| Group buffer pool<br>cache, whether | Indexes<br>Tablespaces   | GBPCACH            | A=Changed and unchanged                       |
| changed?                            |                          |                    | Blank=Changed only                            |
| IBM MRM tape as                     | Plans                    | IBMREQD            | Y=Yes   |
| source of row, use of               |                          |                    | N=No  |
|                                     |                          |                    | B=No (Indicates a<br>release 3<br>dependency) |
| Image copy,                         | Databases                | ІСОРУ              | Y=Yes   |
| availability of                     | Tablespaces<br>All       |                    | N=No  |
| Implicit creation of                | Tablespaces              | IMPLICIT           | Y=Yes   |
| table space, status of              |                          |                    | N=No  |

| Status to be Used as the Filter | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Index, type of (type 1          | Indexes                  | IXTYPE             | 1=Type 1 index                      |  |  |
| or type 2)                      |                          |                    | 2=Type 2 index                      |  |  |
| Indexes on column,              | Columns                  | CINDEX             | Y=Yes                               |  |  |
| use of                          |                          |                    | N=No                                |  |  |
| Label, use of                   | Columns                  | CLABEL             | Y=Yes                               |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=No                                |  |  |
| Level of isolation,             | Plans                    | ISOLATN            | R=Repeatable read                   |  |  |
| value used for                  |                          |                    | C=Cursor stability                  |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | S=Read stability                    |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | U=Uncommitted read                  |  |  |
| Level of isolation,             | Packages                 | PKISOL             | R=Repeatable read                   |  |  |
| value used for                  |                          |                    | C=Cursor stability                  |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | S=Read stability                    |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | U=Uncommitted read                  |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=No commit                         |  |  |
| Lock size, value used           | Tablespaces              | LOCK               | A=Any                               |  |  |
| for                             |                          |                    | P=Page                              |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | S=Table space                       |  |  |
| Null values, use of             | Columns                  | CNULLS             | Y=Yes                               |  |  |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=No                                |  |  |

| Status to be Used as the Filter | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter                                 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Rebind, necessity of            | Plans                    | REBIND             | Y=Yes   |
|                                 |                          |                    | Blank=No  |
| Rebind, necessity of            | Packages                 | Y=Yes              |   |
|                                 |                          |                    | Blank=No  |
| Resources, timing of            | Plans                    | ACQUIRE            | A=At location   |
| when acquired                   |                          |                    | U=At first use  |
| Resources, timing of            | Plans                    | RELEASE            | C=At commit   |
| when released                   |                          |                    | D=At deallocation   |
|                                 |                          |                    | Blank=A value<br>specified for the plan<br>executing the<br>package |
| Resources, timing of            | Packages                 | PKREL              | C=At commit   |
| when released                   |                          |                    | D=At deallocation   |
|                                 |                          |                    | Blank=A value<br>specified for the plan<br>executing the<br>package |
| ROSHARE                         | Databases                | ROSHARE            | O=Owner   |
| parameter, setting of           | All                      |                    | R=Read only   |
|                                 |                          |                    | Blank=Not specified   |
| Runstats data,                  | Indexes                  | STATS              | Y=Yes   |
| availability of                 | Tablespaces<br>Tables    |                    | N=No  |
| Runstats data,                  | Columns                  | CSTATS             | Y=Yes   |
| availability of                 |                          |                    | N=No  |
| SQL error, option for           | Packages                 | PKSQLER            | C=Option was to continue  |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=Option was no package   |

| Status to be Used as the Filter | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Status of the table             | Tables                   | STATUS             | I=Incomplete (no primary index)   |
|                                 |                          |                    | X=Has primary index   |
| Status of the table             | Tablespaces              | STATUS             | A=Available   |
| space                           |                          |                    | C=No partitioned<br>index has been<br>created                               |
|                                 |                          |                    | P=Check Pending<br>Mode   |
|                                 |                          |                    | S=Check Pending<br>Mode, scope with<br>less than the entire<br>table space) |
|                                 |                          |                    | T=No table has been created   |
| Storage allocation,             | Indexes                  | STORTP             | E=Explicit  |
| type of                         | Tablespaces              |                    | I=Implicit  |
| Synonyms, existence             | Databases                | SYNS               | Y=Yes   |
| of                              | Tablespaces<br>Tables    |                    | N=No  |
|                                 | Views<br>All             |                    |   |
| Unique index, status of         | Indexes                  | UNIQUE             | D=No (Duplicates are allowed.)  |
|                                 |                          |                    | U=Yes   |
|                                 |                          |                    | P=Primary unique index  |
|                                 |                          |                    | C=Index is unique<br>and used to enforce<br>UNIQUE constraint               |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=Primary index<br>unique where not<br>null                                 |

| Status to be Used as the Filter | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Update, possibility of          | Columns                  | CUPDATE            | Y=Yes   |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=No  |
| Validity, status of             | Plans                    | VALID              | Y=Yes   |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=No  |
|                                 |                          |                    | A=Altered, but still valid                            |
| Validity, status of             | Packages                 | PKVALID            | Y=Yes   |
|                                 |                          |                    | N=No  |
|                                 |                          |                    | A=Altered, but still valid                            |
| Validity checking,              | Plans                    | VALIDT             | B=Bind  |
| timing of                       |                          |                    | R=Run time (For<br>those not existing<br>during bind) |
| Validity checking,              | Packages                 | PKVDATE            | B=Bind  |
| timing of                       |                          |                    | R=Run time (For<br>those not existing<br>during bind) |
| Views, existence of             | Databases                | VIEWS              | Y=Yes   |
|                                 | Tables<br>Tables<br>All  |                    | N=No  |

#### **Filters for Selection Values**

Each of these filters is used with an option code  $(=, >, <, \neg=, <=, \text{ or }>=)$  followed by a number you enter. (For example, if you wanted to display packages with an average size greater than 1 selection processed at bind time, you would use AVGSIZE>1 on the Packages panel.)

| Number to be Used<br>as the Filter                                 | Availability on<br>Panel                  | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Average size of sections   | Packages                                  | AVGSIZE            | A number you specify                |
| Maximum length of any record                                       | Tables                                    | ROWSIZE            | A number you specify                |
| Number of check constraints  | Tables                                    | CHECKS             | A number you specify                |
| Number of DBRMs  | Plans                                     | DBRMS              | A number you specify                |
| Number of dependent tables   | Databases<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All | DEPDTS             | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of indexes  | Databases<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All | INDEXES            | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of levels in the index tree                                 | Indexes                                   | LEVELS             | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of locks user can acquire                                   | Tablespaces                               | LOCKMAX            | A number you specify                |
| Number of pages<br>before a page is left<br>as free space          | Indexes<br>Tablespaces                    | FREEPG             | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of pages in<br>the segment of a<br>segmented table<br>space | Tablespaces                               | SEGSIZE            | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of parents  | Databases<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All | PARENTS            | A number you<br>specify             |

#### Filters for Selection Values (continued)

| Number to be Used<br>as the Filter               | Availability on<br>Panel                  | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter |
|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Number of partitions                             | Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables          | PTNS               | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of primary keys                           | Tables                                    | РКЕҮ               | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of referential relations                  | Databases<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>All | REFS               | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of rows<br>associated with the<br>package | Packages                                  | SYSENTR            | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of rows in the table                      | Tables                                    | TBLROWS            | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of subpages                               | Indexes                                   | SUBPAGE            | A number you specify                |
| Number of table spaces                           | Databases<br>All                          | SPACES             | A number you specify                |
| Number of tables                                 | Databases<br>Tablespaces<br>All           | TABLES             | A number you<br>specify             |
| Number of volumes                                | Storage Groups                            | #VOLS              | A number you specify                |
| Percentage of page<br>left as free space         | Indexes<br>Tablespaces                    | PCTFREE            | A number you specify                |
| Percentage of rows in clustering order           | Indexes                                   | CLRATIO            | A number you<br>specify             |
| Size in bytes of the base section                | Packages                                  | PKSIZE             | A number you<br>specify             |
| Size in bytes of the base section                | Plans                                     | PLSIZE             | A number you<br>specify             |

# Filters for Selection Values (continued)

| Number to be Used<br>as the Filter                                 | Availability on<br>Panel | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings for<br>the Filter |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Size in 4 kilobyte<br>units of the primary<br>space allocated      | Indexes<br>Tablespaces   | PRIQTY             | A number you<br>specify             |
| Size in 4 kilobyte<br>units of the<br>secondary space<br>allocated | Indexes<br>Tablespaces   | SECQTY             | A number you<br>specify             |

Methods for Filters—Object List Panels

# Chapter 5. Filters Available from Object List Panels

#### How to Use This Chapter

This chapter lists the names of the filters and the object list panels where the filter is available. For example, the #VOLS filter is available from the Storage Groups panel.

#### **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a series of charts listing the types of filters you can use with objects (except authorizations), see "Methods for Filters—Object List Panels" on page 41. For information about filters available with Authorizations panels, see "Methods for Filters—Authorizations" on page 63.

# **Online Help for Filters**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about filters on product panels and on general Help panels. (If you need detailed information on using Help, see the chapter "Using Online Help With this Guide" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*. If you need detailed instructions for using filters, see the chapter "Filtering Object Lists" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.)

| <b>Information You Want</b> | <b>Online Resource</b>  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Values for filters          | On any Help panel, use the<br>FILTERS option displayed at the<br>bottom of the panel. (Then press<br>Enter to page through the panels.) |

#### Filters available

|         | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns      | Indexes      | All          | Views | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases      | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| #VOLS   |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              |              |            | $\checkmark$   |
| ACB     |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| ACQUIRE |              |              |              |              |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |              |            |                |
| ACR     |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| ALOC    |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| ANM     |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| ATB     |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| ATC     |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| AUDIT   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| AVGSIZE |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |              |            |                |
| BP      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| СВ      |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CCOMMNT |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CDFLT   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CFLDPRC |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CFORBIT |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CFORKEY |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CHECKS  |              |              |              |              |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CHKFLAG |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CINDEX  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CLABEL  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CLC8    |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CLLEN   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |
| CLOSE   |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |              |              |            |                |

|         | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns      | Indexes      | All          | Views        | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| CLRATIO |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CLT     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CLTYPE  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CLUSTD  |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CLUSTG  |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CN      |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CNULLS  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| COMPRES |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CPRIKEY |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CR      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |         |            | $\checkmark$   |
| CSTATS  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| СТ      |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CUPDATE |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| CV      |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |            |                |
| CVIEW   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| DB      | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| DBRM    |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| DBRMS   |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| DEPDTS  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| ERASE   |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| EXPLAIN |              |              |              |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| FREEPG  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| GBPCACH |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              |         |            |                |
| GM      | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |

|          | tabases      | ble Spaces   | bles         | lumns | lexes        |              | ews | INS          | ckages       | ases | ocedures | orage Groups |
|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------------|--------------|------|----------|--------------|
|          | Da           | Ta           | Ta           | ပိ    | Inc          | IIA          | Vie | Pla          | Pa           | Ali  | Pro      | Stc          |
| IBMREQD  |              |              |              |       |              |              |     | $\checkmark$ |              |      |          |              |
| ICOPY    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| IMPLICIT |              | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| INDEXES  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| IS       |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| ISOLATN  |              |              |              |       |              |              |     | $\checkmark$ |              |      |          |              |
| IX       |              |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| IXTYPE   |              |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| KCR      |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| KOW      |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| KQA      |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| LEVELS   |              |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| LOC      |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| LOCK     |              | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| LOCKMAX  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| OPER     |              |              |              |       |              |              |     | $\checkmark$ |              |      |          |              |
| PARENTS  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |       |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| PBB      |              |              |              |       |              |              |     | $\checkmark$ |              |      |          |              |
| PCR      |              |              |              |       |              |              |     | $\checkmark$ |              |      |          |              |
| PCTFREE  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |
| PKDPREP  |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| PKDRULE  |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| PKEXPLA  |              |              |              |       |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |      |          |              |
| РКЕҮ     |              |              | $\checkmark$ |       |              |              |     |              |              |      |          |              |

|         | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns | Indexes      | All          | Views | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| PKG     |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKISOL  |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKOPER  |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKRBIND |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKREL   |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| PKSIZE  |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKSQLER |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKVALID |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PKVDATE |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PLAN    |              |              |              |         |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| PLDRULE |              |              |              |         |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| PLSIZE  |              |              |              |         |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| PR      |              |              |              |         |              |              |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| PRIQTY  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| PTNS    |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| REBIND  |              |              |              |         |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| REFS    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |              | $\checkmark$ |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| RELEASE |              |              |              |         |              |              |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| ROSHARE | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |              | $\checkmark$ |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| ROWSIZE |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |              |              |       |              |              |         |            |                |

|         | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns | Indexes      | All          | Views        | Plans        | Packages | Aliases | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------|------------|----------------|
| SECQTY  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| SEGSIZE |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |              |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| SG      |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |              |          |         |            | $\checkmark$   |
| SPACES  |              |              |              |         |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| STATS   |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| STATUS  |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| STORTP  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| SUBPAGE |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| SYNS    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |          |         |            |                |
| SYSENTR |              |              |              |         |              |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| TABLES  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |         |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| ТВ      |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| TBLROWS |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |              |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| TS      |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| ТҮРЕ    | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| UNIQUE  |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| VALID   |              |              |              |         |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |          |         |            |                |
| VALIDT  |              |              |              |         |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |          |         |            |                |
| VC      |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |          |         |            | $\checkmark$   |
| VIEWS   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |         |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |          |         |            |                |
| VW      |              |              |              |         |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |          |         |            |                |

# How to Use This Chapter

This chapter consists of a series of charts showing the types of filters that can be used with authorizations including collections and packages. The filters that can be used only with authorizations for collections and packages are in separate charts at the end of this chapter.

To set a filter for authorizations, you must be using an Authorizations panel. The control for authorizations filters is separate from other filters.

The hyphen (-) used with a name for a field indicates that the field name is displayed vertically on the panel. For example, the name D-F in the matrix indicates this appearance on the panel:

D F

#### **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a matrix showing which filters are available from the object list panels available from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see "Filters Available from Object List Panels" on page 57. For a chart listing the types of filters you can use with objects (except authorizations), see "Methods for Filters—Object List Panels" on page 41.

#### **Online Help for Filters**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about filters on product panels and on general Help panels. (If you need detailed information on using Help, see the chapter "Using Online Help With this Guide" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*. If you need detailed instructions for using filters, see the chapter "Filtering Object Lists" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.)

| Information You Want | Online Resource   |
|----------------------|---|
| Values for filters   | On any Help panel, use the<br>FILTERS option displayed at the<br>bottom of the panel. (Then press<br>Enter to page through the panels.) |

#### Filters for names of objects listed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu

**Availability on Panel** (Does not include **Collections and** Name to be Used as **Packages unless Possible Settings** the Filter Name of the Filter explicitly stated) for the Filter DB Database name Authorizations A name you specify PL Plan, name of Authorizations A name you specify SG A name you specify Storage group name Authorizations Tables name Authorizations TB A name you specify Table space name Authorizations TS A name you specify View name Authorizations VW A name you specify

The chart consists of the filters that are also the names of objects that are listed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

#### Filters for names of general objects

The chart consists of the filters that are associated with one or more objects on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, but that are not listed with the objects on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

| Name to be Used as<br>the Filter | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Buffer pool, name of             | Authorizations   | BP                 | BP0-BP32K                           |
| Creator                          | Authorizations   | CR                 | A name you specify                  |
| Grantee of an authorization      | Authorizations<br>(Including Collections<br>and Packages)  | GE                 | A name you specify                  |
| Grantor of an authorization      | Authorizations<br>(Including Collections<br>and Packages)  | GR                 | A name you specify                  |
| USERID                           | Authorizations   | US                 | A name you specify                  |

# Methods for comparison of a status for authorizations

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter              | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|
| Authority to BIND a plan                        | Authorizations   | Plan BIND             | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|   |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to create<br>or drop referential      | Authorizations   | R-A (with<br>TBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| constraints when the table is a parent          |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to<br>CREATE an alias                 | Authorizations   | C-A (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|   |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to<br>CREATE a database               | Authorizations   | C-D (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| and automatically<br>receive DBADM<br>authority |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |

The filters in this chart are used with authorizations only.

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Authority to<br>CREATE indexes on  | Authorizations   | I-X (with<br>TBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| a table                            |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                    |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to<br>CREATE a storage   | Authorizations   | C-G (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| group                              |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                    |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to<br>CREATE a table     | Authorizations   | C-T (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| within a database                  |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                    |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to<br>CREATE a table     | Authorizations   | C-S (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| space within a table space         |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                    |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter  | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Authority to execute a plan         | Authorizations   | PLAN EXEC             | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|                                     |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                     |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to grant authorizations   | Authorizations   | WITH GRANT            | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|                                     |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                     |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the ALTER and | Authorizations   | D-R (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| DROP command for<br>a database      |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                     |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the ALTER     | Authorizations   | A-L (with<br>TBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| command for a table                 |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                     |  |                       | N=No (privilege not<br>held)                          |

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter                                   | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter           | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| Authority to issue the ARCHIVE,                                      | Authorizations   | A-R (with<br>USGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| DISPLAY<br>ARCHIVE, and SET<br>ARCHIVE<br>command                    |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue the BIND  | Authorizations   | B-A (with<br>USGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| subcommand with<br>the ADD option                                    |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the BIND,REBIND,                               | Authorizations   | B-D (with<br>USGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| and FREE<br>subcommands, and<br>the DROP package<br>statement with a |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
| plan or package  |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the DISP command                               | Authorizations   | D-S (with<br>DBGRNTS or with | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| for the database   |  | USGRNTS)                     | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter  | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|
| Authority to issue<br>the RECOVER   | Authorizations   | R-B (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| BSDS command  |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the RECOVER   | Authorizations   | R-I (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| INDOUBT<br>command  |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the START or  | Authorizations   | S-T (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| WSTRT command<br>with databases or<br>procedures. (If you<br>are running ISPE 4.1 |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
| or higher, you must<br>use WSTRT.)  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to issue<br>the START TRACE   | Authorizations   | T-R (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| and STOP TRACE commands   |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter   | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter           | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| Authority to issue<br>the STOP or  | e Authorizations S-P (with<br>DBGRNTS or with<br>USGRNTS)<br>SE  | S-P (with<br>DBGRNTS or with | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| WSTOP command.<br>(If you are issuing a<br>STOP DATABASE<br>or STOP                                    |  | USGRNTS)                     | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
| PROCEDURE<br>command and you<br>are running ISPF 4.1<br>or higher, you must<br>use the form<br>WSTOP.) |  |                              | N=No (privilege not<br>held)                          |
| Authority over rows<br>to delete rows from   | Authorizations   | D-L (with<br>TBGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| a table or view  |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority over rows<br>to insert rows in a   | Authorizations   | I-N (with<br>TBGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| table  |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                              | N=No (privilege not<br>held)                          |

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter         | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|
| Authority over rows<br>to select rows from | Authorizations   | S-L (with<br>TBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| a table or view                            |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not<br>held)                          |
| Authority over rows to update rows of a    | Authorizations   | U-P (with<br>TBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| table or view                              |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to obtain<br>IFC data            | Authorizations   | M-2 (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|  |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not<br>held)                          |
| Authority to obtain<br>IFC serviceability  | Authorizations   | M-1 (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| data                                       |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter  | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |  |  |
|---|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Authority to use COPY,  | Authorizations   | I-C (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
| MERGECOPY,<br>MODIFY, and<br>QUIESCE utilities<br>on the database         |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Authority to use<br>CHECK and   | Authorizations   | R-S (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
| RUNSTATS utilities<br>on the database                                     |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Authority to use DIAGNOSE and   | Authorizations   | R-P (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
| REPAIR utilities on<br>the table spaces and<br>indexes in the<br>database |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
| Guidouse  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Authority to use the LOAD utilities to                                    | Authorizations   | L-D (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
| load tables in the database   |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |

This chart continues the filters that are used with authorizations only.

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter                     | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|--|--|-----------------------|---|
| Authority to use the RECOVER and                       | Authorizations   | R-C (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| REPORT utilities on<br>table spaces in the<br>database |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not<br>held)                          |
| Authority to use the REORG utilities to                | Authorizations   | R-G (with<br>DBGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
| reorganize the table<br>spaces in the<br>database      |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authority to use the STOSPACE utilities                | Authorizations   | S-S (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|  |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|  |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Authorization level                                    | Authorizations   | HOWGOT                | SYSADM  |
| of the grantor   | (Including Collections<br>and Packages)  |                       | DBADM   |
|  |  |                       | DBMNT   |
|  |  |                       | DBCTRL  |
| Date of the authorization grant                        | Authorizations<br>(Including Collections<br>and Packages)  | DATE                  | The date you specify (YYMMDD)                         |

This chart continues the filters that are used with authorizations only.

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter                | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter           | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |  |  |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|
| DBADM authority over the database                 | Authorizations   | D-B (with<br>DBGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
|   |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| DBCTRL authority Authorizations over the database |  | C-N (with<br>USGRNTS or with | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
|   |  | DBGRNTS)                     | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| DBMAINT authority over the database               | Authorizations   | M-N (with<br>DBGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
|   |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Grantee, type of                                  | Authorizations   | GRANTEE TYPE                 | P=Plan or package                                     |  |  |
|   | (Including Collections<br>and Packages)  |                              | Blank=Authorization<br>ID                             |  |  |
| SYSADM authority                                  | Authorizations   | S-A (with<br>USGRNTS)        | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
|   |  |                              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|   |  |                              | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |

This chart continues the filters that are used with authorizations only.

| Status to be Used<br>as the Filter | Availability on Panel<br>(Does not include<br>Collections and<br>Packages unless<br>explicitly stated) | Name of the Filter    | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| SYSCTRL authority                  | Authorizations   | S-C (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|                                    |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                    |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| System operator<br>authority       | Authorizations   | S-O (with<br>USGRNTS) | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |
|                                    |  |                       | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |
|                                    |  |                       | N=No (privilege not held)                             |
| Time of the authorization          | Authorizations<br>(Including Collections<br>and Packages)  | TIME                  | The hour you<br>specify (HHMMSS)                      |
| Value of<br>UPDATEAUTH,            | Authorizations   | C-U (with<br>TBGRNTS) | *=Value applies to<br>some columns                    |
| applicability of                   |  |                       | Blank=Value applies all columns                       |

This chart completes the filters that are used with authorizations only.

### Filters for names for collections and packages authorization

This chart contains the filters for names that can be used only with collections and packages.

| Name to be Used as the Filter | Availability on Panel                                 | Name of the Filter | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Collection name               | Collection<br>Authorization<br>Packages Authorization | СО                 | A name you specify                  |
| Package name                  | Packages Authorization                                | KG                 | A name you specify                  |

# Methods for comparison of a status for collections and packages authorization

| Name to be Used as the Filter  | Availability on Panel       | Name of the Filter   | Possible Settings<br>for the Filter                   |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--|
| Authority to copy a package  | Packages Authorization      | C-O (with<br>PACKAGE | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
|  |                             | GRANTS)              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|  |                             |                      | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Authority to issue the BIND  | Collection<br>Authorization | USE                  | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
| subcommand to<br>CREATE packages<br>in the collections<br>and PACKADMN   |                             |                      | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
| authority for the collections  |                             |                      | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Authority to issue<br>the BIND and<br>REBIND<br>subcommands for<br>the packagesPackages AuthorizationB-I (with<br>PACKA<br>GRANT |                             | B-I (with<br>PACKAGE | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
|  |                             | GRANTS)              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|  |                             |                      | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |
| Authority to include<br>the package in the   | Packages Authorization      | E-X (with<br>PACKAGE | G=Grant (privilege granted)                           |  |  |
| PKLIST option of<br>BIND PLAN  |                             | GRANTS)              | Y=Yes (privilege<br>held without the<br>grant option) |  |  |
|  |                             |                      | N=No (privilege not held)                             |  |  |

This chart contains the filters that can be used only with collections and packages.

# Chapter 7. Methods for Sorting

### How to Use This Chapter

This chapter consists of a series of charts showing methods and values for the types of sorts that you can use from object list panels that you can access from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu. The charts show sorts in these categories:

- The name of the objects that are listed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, and objects that are used frequently
- The name of objects that are used less frequently
- A numeric value

If you need detailed instructions for using sorts, see the chapter "Using Selection Lists to Access Sorts Available from Panels" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide* and the chapter "Using SORT Commands" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide*.

# **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a matrix showing which sorts are available from the object list panels from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see "Sorts Available from Object List Panels" on page 85.

# **Online Resources for Sorts**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides brief definitions of sorts available from object list panels. To display a selection list of these definitions, type **DOS** on the command line and press Enter.

### Sorts for names of objects listed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu

This chart consists of the sorts that are also the names of objects that are listed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

| Name to be Used as the Sort | Availability on Panel                            | Name of the Sort |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------|
| Alias name                  | Aliases  | NM               |
| Alias name                  | Tables   | AL               |
| Column name                 | Columns  | CL               |
| Database name               | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables    | DB               |
| Index name                  | Indexes  | IX               |
| Package name                | Packages   | РК               |
| Plan name                   | Plans  | PL               |
| Storage group name          | Databases<br>Tablespaces                         | SG               |
| Table name                  | Aliases<br>Columns<br>Indexes<br>Tables<br>Views | ТВ               |
| Table space name            | Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables                 | TS               |
| View name                   | Views  | VW               |

### Sorts for names of general objects

The charts consist of the sorts that are associated with one or more objects on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, but that are not listed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

| Name to be Used as the<br>Sort                    | Availability on Panel   | Name of the Sort |
|---|---|------------------|
| Alias, location of                                | Aliases   | LC               |
| Bound by  | Plans   | BB               |
| Catalog name                                      | Indexes<br>Tablespaces  | VC               |
| Collection, name of                               | Packages  | СО               |
| Created by  | Aliases   | C8               |
| Created by  | Databases<br>Indexes<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables   | СВ               |
| Creator   | Aliases<br>Columns<br>Databases<br>Indexes<br>Packages<br>Plans<br>Tablespaces<br>Tables<br>Views | CR               |
| Creator of the synonym                            | Tables  | SC               |
| Creator of the table<br>associated with an object | Aliases<br>Indexes<br>Views   | TC               |
| Data type of the column                           | Columns   | TY               |
| Index space name                                  | Indexes   | IS               |
| Name specified with the CURRENTSERVER option      | Plans   | SR               |
| Package, owner of                                 | Packages  | OW               |

# Sorts for names of general objects (continued)

| Name to be Used as the<br>Sort  | Availability on Panel | Name of the Sort |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|
| Qualifier (implicit) in the<br>static SQL statements for an<br>unqualified object | Packages              | QU               |
| Qualifier (implicit) in the<br>static SQL statements for an<br>unqualified object | Plans                 | QA               |

# Sorts using numerical values

| Number to be Used as the Sort                         | Availability on Panel    | Name of the Sort |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|
| Average size of sections                              | Plans                    | AS               |
| Date the object was last bound                        | Packages<br>Plans        | DT               |
| Length of the column                                  | Columns                  | LN               |
| Maximum length of any record                          | Tables                   | RZ               |
| Number of active leaf pages                           | Indexes                  | LP               |
| Number of DBRMs                                       | Plans                    | #D               |
| Number of distinct values for<br>the first key column | Indexes                  | #F               |
| Number of distinct values for the key                 | Indexes                  | #D               |
| Number of entries of package lists                    | Plans                    | PE               |
| Number of indexes                                     | Databases<br>Tablespaces | #I               |
| Number of levels                                      | Indexes                  | LV               |
| Number of pages containing rows of the table          | Tables                   | #P               |
| Number of partitions in the table space               | Tablespaces              | #P               |
| Number of rows associated with the plan               | Plans                    | SE               |
| Number of rows in the table                           | Tables                   | #R               |
| Number of synonyms                                    | Tables                   | SY               |
| Number of table spaces                                | Databases                | #S               |
| Number of tables                                      | Databases<br>Tablespaces | #T               |

The chart consists of the sorts for numerical values.

# Sorts using numerical values (continued)

| Number to be Used as the Sort  | Availability on Panel | Name of the Sort |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Percentage of active table<br>spaces containing rows of the<br>table | Tables                | РР               |
| Percentage of rows in clustering order                               | Indexes               | СР               |
| Size in bytes of the base section                                    | Plans                 | PS               |
| Size in bytes of the cache to be acquired                            | Plans                 | SZ               |
| Size in kilobytes of storage allocated to the index                  | Indexes               | SP               |

# Chapter 8. Sorts Available from Object List Panels

# How to Use This Chapter

This chapter lists the types of sorts and the object list panels where the sorts are available. (For example, the matrix shows that you can sort by the name of an alias on the Tables and Aliases panels.) The chapter shows only those sorts available from the object list panels that you can access from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

# **Additional Resources in This Section**

For charts showing the types of sorts that can be used with objects, see "Methods for Sorting" on page 79.

# **Online Resources and Sorts**

**!DB/WORKBENCH** provides brief definitions of sorts available from object list panels. To display a selection list listing these definitions, type **DOS** on the command line and press Enter.

|   | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns      | Indexes      | All | Views        | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases      | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| Alias, location of                                    |              |              |              |              |              |     |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| Alias name  |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| Average size of sections                              |              |              |              |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |            |                |
| Bound by  |              |              |              |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |            |                |
| Catalog name  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Collection, name of                                   |              |              |              |              |              |     |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |            |                |
| Column name   |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Created by  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| Creator   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |     | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| Creator of the synonym                                |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Creator of the table<br>associated with the object    |              |              |              |              | V            |     | V            |              |              | V            |            |                |
| Data type of the column                               |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Database name   | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Date the object was last bound                        |              |              |              |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              |            |                |
| Index name  |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Index space name                                      |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Length of the column                                  |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Maximum length of any record                          |              |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Name specified with the CURRENTSERVER option          |              |              |              |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |            |                |
| Number of active leaf pages                           |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Number of DBRMs                                       |              |              |              |              |              |     |              | $\checkmark$ |              |              |            |                |
| Number of distinct values<br>for the first key column |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |
| Number of distinct values for the key                 |              |              |              |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |              |              |              |            |                |

|   | Databases    | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns | Indexes      | All | Views | Plans        | Packages     | Aliases | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----|-------|--------------|--------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| Number of entries of package lists  |              |              |              |         |              |     |       | V            |              |         |            |                |
| Number of indexes   |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of levels  |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of pages containing rows of the table                                      |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of partitions in the table space   |              | V            |              |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of rows associated with the plan   |              |              |              |         |              |     |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| Number of rows in the table   |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of synonyms  |              |              | $\checkmark$ |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of table spaces  | $\checkmark$ |              |              |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Number of tables  |              | $\checkmark$ |              |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Package name  |              |              |              |         |              |     |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| Package, owner of   |              |              |              |         |              |     |       |              | $\checkmark$ |         |            |                |
| Percentage of active table<br>spaces containing rows of<br>the table              |              |              | V            |         |              |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Percentage of rows in clustering order  |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |
| Plan name   |              |              |              |         |              |     |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| Qualifier (implicit) in the<br>static SQL statements for an<br>unqualified object |              |              |              |         |              |     |       | V            | V            |         |            |                |
| Size in bytes of the base section   |              |              |              |         |              |     |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| Size in bytes of the cache to be acquired   |              |              |              |         |              |     |       | $\checkmark$ |              |         |            |                |
| Size in kilobytes of storage allocated to the index                               |              |              |              |         | $\checkmark$ |     |       |              |              |         |            |                |

|                    | Databases | Table Spaces | Tables       | Columns      | Indexes      | All | Views        | Plans | Packages | Aliases      | Procedures | Storage Groups |
|--------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-------|----------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| Storage group name |           | $\checkmark$ |              |              |              |     |              |       |          |              |            |                |
| Table name         |           |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |     | $\checkmark$ |       |          | $\checkmark$ |            |                |
| Table space name   |           | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |              | $\checkmark$ |     |              |       |          |              |            |                |
| View name          |           |              |              |              |              |     | $\checkmark$ |       |          |              |            |                |

# Chapter 9. Online Commands and Selects Available in Batch

### How to Use This Chapter

This chapter lists the names of the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

### **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a brief definition of the commands and selects available from the panels available in !DB/WORKBENCH, see "Dictionary of Commands and Selects for Object List Panels" on page 17. For a matrix showing the availability of commands and selects available from object list panels available from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see see "Commands and Selects Available from Object List Panels" on page 29. For a matrix showing commands and selects that are available from panels available if you use a command or select, see "Commands and Selects Available from General Panels" on page 35.

### Additional Resources in This Guide

This chapter includes information about the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. It does not include all of the commands and selects available in batch. For information about these commands and selects, see the chapter "Command Dictionary for Batch" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide*.

#### Online commands and selects

This chart lists the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

|                           | Available in<br>Batch | Source to use for Batch<br>Specific Information in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide                              |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| - (dash) command          |                       |   |
| ? (question mark) command |                       |   |
| / (forward slash) command |                       |   |
| ALIAS command             | $\checkmark$          |   |
| ALL command               | $\checkmark$          |   |
| ALL (L) select            | $\checkmark$          |   |
| ALTER command             |                       |   |
| Alter (A) select          |                       |   |
| AMS command               | V                     | The unit "AMS Command<br>and Parameters for Batch"<br>in the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch"                    |
| Auths (Z) select          | $\checkmark$          |   |
| BIND command              | V                     | The unit "BIND Command<br>and Parameters for Batch"<br>in the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch"<br>(BIND command) |
| BIND (B) select           |                       |   |
| CAN command               | $\checkmark$          |   |
| CHECK command             | $\checkmark$          |   |
| CHECK (E) select          | $\checkmark$          |   |
| COLL command              | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Coll (C) select           |                       |   |
| COLS command              | $\checkmark$          |   |

This chart continues the list of the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

|                     | Available in<br>Batch | Source to Use for Batch<br>Specific Information in in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide                           |
|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Columns (C) select  | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Conns (N) select    | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Copies (C) select   | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Count (N) select    | $\checkmark$          |   |
| DBR command         | $\checkmark$          |   |
| DBRMs (S) select    | $\checkmark$          |   |
| DEP command         | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Deps (D) select     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Details (D) select  | $\checkmark$          |   |
| DISP command        | $\checkmark$          | The unit "DISP Command<br>and Parameters for Batch"<br>in the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch" (DISP<br>command) |
| DO command          |                       |   |
| DOP command         |                       |   |
| DOS command         |                       |   |
| DROP command        | $\checkmark$          |   |
| DS Info (N) select  |                       |   |
| Estimate (E) select |                       |   |
| Exclude (X) select  | $\checkmark$          |   |
| FILT command        |                       |   |

This chart continues the list of the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

|                    | Available in<br>Batch | Source to Use for Batch<br>Specific Information in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| FREE command       |                       |   |
| FREE (F) select    |                       |   |
| GM command         | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Hexdump (H) select | V                     | You must be authorized by<br>an external security program<br>to dump the selected<br>objects. |
| Indexes (I) select | $\checkmark$          |   |
| LCTN command       | $\checkmark$          |   |
| LINKBIND command   |                       |   |
| Listcat (L) select | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Load (L) select    |                       |   |
| LOCATE command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Migrate (8) select |                       |   |
| NOALIAS command    | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOFILT command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOGM command       | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOLCTN command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOPART command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOPKG command      | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOPPLN command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| NOSTT command      |                       |   |
| NOSYN command      | $\checkmark$          |   |

This chart continues the list of the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

|                    | Available in<br>Batch | Source to Use for Batch<br>Specific Information for in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide                           |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
| OUT command        | $\checkmark$          |  |
| OUTC command       | $\checkmark$          | The unit "OUTC Command<br>and Parameters in Batch" in<br>the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch"<br>(OUTC command)   |
| Out DDL (O) select | $\checkmark$          | The unit "OUTC Command<br>and Parameters in Batch" in<br>the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch" (Out<br>DDL select) |
| OUTX command       | $\checkmark$          |  |
| PACK command       | $\checkmark$          |  |
| PART command       | $\checkmark$          |  |
| PKG command        | $\checkmark$          |  |
| Pkglist (L) select | $\checkmark$          |  |
| Pkgs (K) select    | $\checkmark$          |  |
| PLAN command       | $\checkmark$          |  |
| Plans (P) select   | $\checkmark$          |  |
| PPLN command       | $\checkmark$          |  |
| PRNT command       | $\checkmark$          | The unit "PRNT Command<br>and Operation in Batch" in<br>the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch"<br>(PRNT command)    |
| Q command          |                       |  |
| Query (Q) select   |                       |  |

This chart completes the list of the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

|                    | Available in<br>Batch | Source to Use for Batch<br>Specific Information for in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide                            |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| REBIND command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| REBIND (R) select  | $\checkmark$          |   |
| RESET command      | $\checkmark$          |   |
| RI Info (F) select | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Runstat (R) select |                       |   |
| S command          | $\checkmark$          |   |
| SAME command       | $\checkmark$          |   |
| SORT command       | $\checkmark$          |   |
| SORT ? command     |                       |   |
| SORT D command     | $\checkmark$          |   |
| SQL command        | $\checkmark$          |   |
| START command      | $\checkmark$          | The unit "START Command<br>and Parameters in Batch" in<br>the chapter "Command<br>Dictionary for Batch"<br>(STARTC command) |
| STOP command       | $\checkmark$          |   |
| STT command        | $\checkmark$          |   |
| SYN command        | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Tables (T) select  |                       |   |
| Tblspcs (S) select | $\checkmark$          |   |
| TSSET command      |                       |   |

This chart completes the list of the online commands and selects available in !DB/WORKBENCH and indicates if they are available in batch. Some commands and selects are available in batch but require operands or parameters or operate differently in batch from online. In these cases, the chart indicates the chapter and the unit in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide that you can use to locate the information you need.

|                    | Available in<br>Batch | Source to Use for Batch<br>Specific Information for in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Advanced User's Guide                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| UTIL command       | $\checkmark$          | The unit "UTIL Command<br>and Functions Supported in<br>Batch" in the chapter<br>"Command Dictionary for<br>Batch" (UTIL command) |
| Utility (U) select |                       |   |
| Views (V) select   | $\checkmark$          |   |
| VOLS command       | $\checkmark$          |   |
| Volumes (S) select |                       |   |
| WSTRT command      |                       |   |
| WSTOP command      |                       |   |

**Online Commands and Selects Available in Batch** 

# Chapter 10. Values Used When Creating or Altering Objects

# How to Use This Chapter

This chapter contains information about values you provide when creating or altering objects or their attributes. The objects are in alphabetical order according to the name used on the panel. If an object has one name on panels provided when you are creating objects and another on panels for altering of objects, the list provides a cross-reference.

Information for each object or attribute includes an introductory sentence that includes the default (if any) and states whether you provide the information when creating or altering objects or both. The information also includes the values you can use for the object or attribute.

# **Online Help for Creating or Altering Objects**

!DB/WORKBENCH provides information about using panels when creating or altering objects or their attributes. If you want online instructions for commonly used methods to use one of these panels, type **HELP** on the command line and press Enter, or press the appropriate function key. (If you want detailed instructions for using the variety of methods that can be used with the panels for creating or altering, see the chapter "Using ALTER Commands and Selects" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide* or the section "Creating Objects" in *!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's Guide*.)

### AUDIT setting

The AUDIT setting is used when you alter a table by adding a column. (If you alter the value, you invalidate all plans using the table.)

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| To indicate that the<br>system is to audit<br>changes only | С            |                           |
| To indicate that the system is to audit all entry          | A            |                           |
| To indicate the system should not audit                    | N            |                           |

### Buffer pool setting

The buffer pool setting is used when you create or alter a database, table space, or index. The default value is BP0. (You must have SYSADM authority or the USE privilege for the buffer pool.)

| Setting You Want             | Value to Use                          | Additional<br>Information |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| For a page size of 4K        | BPO                                   |                           |
| bytes                        | BP1                                   |                           |
|                              | BP2                                   |                           |
| For a page size of 32K bytes | For databases and table spaces, BP32K |                           |
|                              | For indexes, leave blank              |                           |

### **CLOSE** setting

The CLOSE setting is used when you create or alter a table space or index. The default is Y.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|
| To close the VSAM<br>dataset that supports<br>the object when no one<br>is using it | Y            |                           |
| To open the VSAM<br>dataset that supports<br>the object when no one<br>is using it  | Ν            |                           |

### **Clustering index? setting**

The clustering index? setting is used when you create an index. (A table can have several indexes, but only one clustering index. For a partitioned table space, the clustering index is the partitioned index.)

| Setting You Want                                | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|
| To indicate the index is a clustering index     | Y            |                           |
| To indicate the index is not a clustering index | Ν            |                           |

### Column name

The column name is used when you create a table or index or alter a table by adding a column.

| Setting You Want                      | Value to Use   | Additional<br>Information   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| To indicate the name<br>of the column | A name you specify<br>with a maximum of 18<br>characters | If you use the column<br>name more than once,<br>the system appends a<br>number to the existing<br>name.  |
|                                       |  | You can define a maximum 300 columns.   |
|                                       |  | The sum of the byte<br>count of all columns<br>must not be greater<br>than the maximum<br>record size. The<br>maximum record size<br>is equal to the page<br>size minus 102 (if you<br>specified an<br>EDITPROC) or minus<br>92 (if you did not<br>specify an<br>EDITPROC). |

### COMMENT text for column heading

The COMMENT text is used when you create a table.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use                   | Additional<br>Information |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| To provide additional<br>information about the<br>column | A maximum of 254<br>characters |                           |

### **COMMENT** text for the table

The COMMENT text for the table is used when you create or alter a table by adding a column.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use                   | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|--------------------------------|--|
| To provide additional<br>information about the<br>table | A maximum of 254<br>characters | Use single quotation<br>marks to imbed<br>quotations in the text.<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>inserts double<br>quotation marks when<br>it generates statements. |

### **Compress setting**

The COMPRESS setting is used when you create or alter a table space. The default is N. (You can use the COMPRESS setting for a non-partitioned table space or for a partition within a table space.)

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use                   | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| To direct the system to<br>use data compression<br>for the rows of the<br>table space or of the<br>partition | 1-99 percent                   | The system does not<br>compress the rows<br>until you run the<br>LOAD or REORG<br>utility.   |
| To direct the system to<br>not use data<br>compression for the<br>table space or partition                   | 0 to specify no<br>compression | Altering the value<br>means that the system<br>will not compress rows<br>that you insert or<br>decompress rows that<br>you update.                                   |
|  |                                | Also with altering the<br>value, the system will<br>erase the compression<br>dictionary when you<br>run the LOAD<br>REPLACE, LOAD<br>RESUME NO, or<br>REORG utility. |

### **CREATOR ID**

The Creator ID is used when you create a table. The default is the TSO USERID.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use      | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|-------------------|--|
| To indicate who is to<br>be the creator for the<br>table | An ID you specify | The Creator ID serves<br>as the table name<br>prefix. You can create<br>a table for another<br>USERID. |

### Data capture setting

The data capture setting is used when you alter a table by adding a column.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| To direct the system to<br>record SQL changes to<br>the table to a log | С            |                           |
| To direct the system<br>not to capture changes<br>to a log             | Ν            |                           |

### Data type setting

See FLDTYPE setting.

### Database name

The database name is used when you create a database. The default is DSNDB04. (The default value is automatically displayed if you use the Index option on the menu displayed when you use CR on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.)

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use                  | Additional<br>Information   |
|---|-------------------------------|---|
| To indicate the<br>database to contain the<br>collection of tables,<br>table spaces, and<br>indexes | A name up to eight characters | You must have<br>SYSADM authority,<br>the CREATEDBA<br>privilege, or the<br>CREATEDBC<br>privilege. |

### **Default? setting**

The Default? setting is used when you create a table or alter a table by adding a column. The default value is N.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information                 |
|--|--------------|---|
| To set a requirement<br>for a default value for<br>a not-null column   | Y            | If used, requires a value for a data type |
| To set no requirements<br>for a default value for<br>a not-null column | N            |   |

### **Defer setting**

The DEFER setting is used when you create an index and index space. The default is N.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information                                       |
|---|--------------|---|
| To direct the system to<br>add the description for<br>the index to the DB2<br>catalog and to place the<br>index in a recover<br>pending state               | Y            | If used, requires that<br>you use the RECOVER<br>INDEX utility. |
| To direct the system to<br>add the description for<br>the index to the DB2<br>catalog and to build the<br>index when you<br>execute the CREATE<br>statement | Ν            |   |

### **EDITPROC** name

The EDITPROC name is used when you create a table.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use       | Additional<br>Information   |
|--|--------------------|---|
| To indicate the name<br>of the edit procedure<br>for the table | A name you specify | The procedure is<br>invoked whenever a<br>row is retrieved,<br>updated, or inserted.<br>The program may<br>compact, alter, or<br>encrypt rows of a table. |

### **ERASE** setting

The ERASE setting is used when you create or alter a table space or index space. The default is N.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|
| To automatically fill<br>the DB2-defined<br>dataset with zeros<br>when you drop the<br>object | Y            |                           |
| To not automatically<br>erase the DB2-defined<br>dataset when you drop<br>the object          | N            |                           |

### FLDLEN or length setting

The FLDLEN value (for creates) or the Length value (for alters) is used when you alter a table by adding a column.

| Setting You Want                        | Value to Use          | Additional<br>Information   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| To indicate the length<br>for the field | A number you specifiy | Required if you specify<br>a DECIMAL, CHAR,<br>VARCHAR,<br>GRAPHIC, or<br>VARGRAPHIC data<br>type |

### FLDTYPE or data type setting

The FLDTYPE setting (for creates) or the data type setting (for alters) is used when you create a table or alter a table by adding a column. If you specify a Y value for Defaults?, you must enter one of these values for data type.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use          | Additional<br>Information            |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
| For a 4-byte binary integer                                     | INTEGER (for alters)  |                                      |
|   | I (for creates)       |                                      |
| For a 2-byte binary integer                                     | SMALLINT (for alters) |                                      |
|   | S (for creates)       |                                      |
| For a double floating point                                     | FLOAT (for alters)    |                                      |
|   | F (for creates)       |                                      |
| For a single floating point                                     | REAL (for alters)     |                                      |
| For a packed decimal  | DECIMAL (for alters)  | If used, requires a                  |
|   | D (for creates)       | value for Length and Scale           |
| For fixed-length character data                                 | CHAR (for alters)     | If used, requires a value for Length |
|   | C (for creates)       |                                      |
| For varying-length<br>character data of a<br>maximum length you | VARCHAR (for alters)  | If used, requires a value for Length |
|   | V (for creates)       |                                      |
| specify   |                       |                                      |
| For varying-length<br>character data of<br>maximum length       | LONG VARCHAR          |                                      |
|   | (for alters)          |                                      |
| (calculated by DB2)   | L (for creates)       |                                      |
| For fixed-length  | GRAPHIC (for alters)  | If used, requires a value for Length |
| graphic string  | G (for creates)       |                                      |
| For varying-length<br>graphic string of a<br>maximum length you | VARGRAPHIC (for       | If used, requires a                  |
|   | alters)               | value for Length                     |
| specify   | VARG (for creates)    |                                      |

# FLDTYPE or data type setting (continued)

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use   | Additional<br>Information |
|--|--|---------------------------|
| For varying-length<br>graphic string of<br>maximum length<br>(calculated by DB2) | LONG VARGRAPHIC<br>(for alters)<br>LVARG (for creates) |                           |
| For a date   | DATE   |                           |
| For time of day  | TIME   |                           |
| For timestamping   | TIMESTAMP  |                           |

### For Bit setting

The For Bit setting is used when you alter a table by adding a column.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|--------------|--|
| To include the FOR<br>BIT DATA clause in<br>the description for the<br>column        | Y            | The clause applies only<br>to data types CHAR,<br>VARCHAR, or LONG<br>VARCHAR. |
| To not include the<br>FOR BIT DATA<br>clause in the<br>description for the<br>column | Ν            |  |

### **FREEPAGE** value

The FREEPAGE value is used when you create or alter a table space or index space. The default is 9.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use           | Additional<br>Information   |
|--|------------------------|---|
| To indicate at what<br>interval DB2 is to<br>leave a full page when<br>you perform a load<br>operation or reorganize<br>the object | A number from 0 to 255 | A value of 9 leaves 1<br>page in 10 free; a<br>value of 19 leaves 1<br>page in 20.<br>With segmented table<br>spaces, the value for<br>FREEPAGE should be<br>less than the value of<br>SEGsize. |

# Gbpcache value

The Gbpcache value is used when you create or alter a table space or index space. The default is blank.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use   | Additional<br>Information |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| To indicate what pages<br>should be cached in the<br>group buffer pool as<br>they are read in from<br>DASD. | A (for all pages)<br>blank (for only<br>changed pages) |                           |
## Index name

| Setting You Want                      | Value to Use  | Additional<br>Information |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| To indicate the name<br>for the index | A name you specify<br>with these maximum<br>number of characters: |                           |
|                                       | • 18 for a DB2 managed dataset                                    |                           |
|                                       | • 8 for a dataset that you manage                                 |                           |

The index name is used when you create an index.

#### Index type

The index type is used when you create an index.

| Setting You Want                   | Value to Use           | Additional<br>Information |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| To indicate the type for the index | • 1 for a type 1 index |                           |
|                                    | • 2 for a type 1 index |                           |

#### Label text for column heading

The label text for columns is used when you create a table.

| Setting You Want                | Value to Use               | Additional<br>Information |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| To provide a label for a column | A maximum of 30 characters |                           |

#### Label text for the table

The label text for the table is used when you create or alter a table.

| Setting You Want                    | Value to Use                  | Additional<br>Information  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| To provide a label for<br>the table | A maximum of 30<br>characters | Use single quotation<br>marks to imbed<br>quotations in the text.<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>inserts double<br>quotation marks when<br>it generates statements. |

#### LOCKMAX setting

The LOCKMAX setting is used when you create or alter a table space or index. It specifies the number of locks an application can hold before the LOCKSIZE value is escalated. The default is SYSTEM.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use  | Additional<br>Information |
|---|---------------|---------------------------|
| For the value specified at install time   | SYSTEM        |                           |
| The value for<br>LOCKSIZE is not<br>escalated   | 0             |                           |
| The value for<br>LOCKSIZE is<br>escalated when the<br>number of locks the<br>application holds<br>equals the value<br>specified | 1 through 2M+ |                           |

## LOCKSIZE setting

The LOCKSIZE setting is used when you create or alter a table space or index. The default is A.

| Setting You Want                                   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information                     |
|--|--------------|---|
| For any setting (DB2 determines the locking level) | А            |   |
| For setting at the page level                      | Р            |   |
| For setting at the table space level               | S            |   |
| For setting at the row level                       | R            |   |
| For setting at the table level                     | Т            | Required value if for a segmented table space |

## NULL setting

The NULL setting is used when you create a table.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| To indicate that<br>unknown or missing<br>values are allowed     | Y            |                           |
| To indicate that<br>unknown or missing<br>values are not allowed | Ν            |                           |

#### **OBID** value

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use   | Additional<br>Information |
|---|--|---------------------------|
| To indicate the object identifier of the table                    | Required if you specify<br>a ROSHARE setting of<br>O (owner) or N (read<br>only) for the shared<br>database that owns the<br>table. The identifier is<br>in SYSIBM.TABLES. |                           |
| To indicate thtat<br>unknown or missing<br>values are not allowed | Ν  |                           |

The OBID value is used when you create a table for a shared database.

#### **ORDER** by setting

The ORDER by setting is used when you create an index. The default is A. (With !DB/WORKBENCH, you can indicate the order by entering a letter and a number in the select fields for a column; for example, you enter A (or D) and 1 in the select field for the column you want to be the first column of the key.)

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|---|--------------|---------------------------|
| To indicate that the<br>system is to place<br>index entries of the key<br>in ascending order  | A            |                           |
| To indicate that the<br>system is to place<br>index entries of the key<br>in descending order | D            |                           |

## Partitions value

The partitions setting is used when you create a table space. The default is 0.

| Setting You Want                                   | Value to Use          | Additional<br>Information              |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| To set the number of partitions in the table space | A number from 0 to 64 | 0 or 1 specifies a simple table space. |

#### Password

See VSAM password.

#### **PCTFREE** value

The PCTFREE value is used when you create or alter a table space or index space. The default is 10.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use           | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|------------------------|--|
| To indicate the<br>percentage of each<br>page that is to be<br>reserved as free space<br>for use by input or by<br>update operations | A number from 0 to 100 | If you do not plan<br>updates to a table that<br>will lengthen a row or<br>insert to the index, use<br>a value of 0. If you<br>plan to add a column<br>to a table or the index<br>space has many inserts,<br>provide additional free<br>space.   |
|  |                        | With indexes, the<br>system can have more<br>than one level of<br>pages.<br>Leaf pages are index<br>pages that point<br>directly to data in the<br>table, and the system<br>splits the leaf pages<br>when there is no room<br>for new entry. The<br>reserved free pages<br>reduce the number of<br>times the system must<br>split leaf pages. With<br>leaf pages, the system<br>divides the reserve<br>page equally among all<br>subpages. |

## **Priqty value**

The Priqty value is used when you create or alter a table space or index space. The default is 40.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use   | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|--|--|
| To indicate the number<br>of kilobytes of DASD<br>for the table space for<br>the first DASD extent | Number of kilobytes<br>(not greater than<br>4194304) | Altering this value has<br>consequences only for<br>datasets that are<br>defined using storage<br>groups |

#### **Restrict w/Drop setting**

The Restrict w/Drop setting is used when you create or alter a table table space, or database. The default is blank.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|
| To indicate that the<br>table, table space, and<br>database cannot be<br>dropped | Y            |                           |
| To indicate that the<br>table, table space, and<br>database can be<br>dropped    | Ν            |                           |

#### **ROSHARE** setting

The ROSHARE setting is used when you create or alter a database. The default is blank.

| Setting You Want     | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| For owner            | 0            |                           |
| For read only        | N            |                           |
| For no specification | Blank        |                           |

#### Scale value

The Scale value is used when you create a table or alter a table by adding a column.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use  | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|---|--|
| To indicate the number<br>of digits in the<br>fractional part of the<br>decimal | A number from 0 to 15<br>that is less than or<br>equal to the value for<br>Length | Required if you specify<br>a DECIMAL data type<br>The value for SCALE<br>must be less than or<br>equal to the value for<br>FLDLEN. |

#### Secqty value

The Secqty value is used when you create or alter a table space or index space. The default is 40.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use                                   | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|--|--|
| To indicate the number<br>of kilobytes of DASD<br>for the table space for<br>any extent after the<br>first | Number of kilobytes<br>not greater than 131068 | Altering this value has<br>consequences only for<br>datasets that are<br>defined using storage<br>groups |

#### **SEGsize values**

The SEGsize value is used when you create a table space. The default is 0, which indicates that the table is not segmented.

| Setting You Want                              | Value to Use  | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|---|--|
| To set the segment size<br>of the table space | A number from 0 to 64<br>(Must be a multiple of<br>4) | The value for<br>FREEPAGE should be<br>less than the value for<br>SEGsize. |

#### Storage group name

The storage group name is used when you create a database, table space, index, or storage group or alter a database, table space, or index. The default value is SYSDEFLT.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use                  | Additional<br>Information   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| To indicate the storage<br>group to associate with<br>the object | A name up to eight characters | You must have<br>SYSADM authority or<br>the authority to USE<br>the storage group.  |
|  |                               | If you create a storage<br>group, the name of the<br>storage group cannot<br>be the name of a<br>storage group you have<br>already defined for<br>DB2.    |
|  |                               | If you alter the name,<br>the default VCATname<br>for the new storage<br>group should be the<br>same as the<br>VCATname of the<br>original storage group. |

## Subpages setting

The subpages setting is used when creating a type 1 index. The default is 4.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use                    | Additional<br>Information   |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
| To indicate the number<br>of subpages for each<br>physical page | The number is 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 | The greater the number<br>of subpages, the higher<br>the overhead required<br>when processing and<br>the larger the index is. |

## Table name

| Setting You Want                      | Value to Use   | Additional<br>Information   |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| To indicate the name<br>for the table | A name you specify<br>with a maximum of 18<br>characters (not<br>counting the Creator<br>ID) | The table name must<br>not be the same as the<br>name for a table, view,<br>or synonym already<br>described in the DB2<br>Catalog for the Creator<br>ID. (The<br>Creator ID.Table name<br>must be unique.)<br>The table name also |
|                                       |  | must not be the name of a Catalog table.  |

A table name is used when you create or alter a table.

## Table space name

The table space name is used when you create a table space.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use                     | Additional<br>Information |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| To identify the name of<br>a table space associated<br>with a database | A name of up to eight characters |                           |

## Туре

See FLDTYPE.

## UNIQUE

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|--------------|--|
| To indicate that the<br>index is unique (and<br>does not allow<br>duplicate keys) | U            | If you specify the<br>value when a table<br>already has duplicate<br>keys, the system<br>returns an error<br>message and does not<br>create the index. |
|   |              | When you use the U<br>value, the system treats<br>nulls as though they<br>were any other value.  |
| To indicate that the<br>index is not unique<br>(and does allow<br>duplicate keys) | D            | When you use the D<br>value, the system<br>allows any value<br>including nulls.  |
|   | Р            | When you use the P<br>value, the system<br>requires the primary<br>key to be unique.   |
|   | С            | When you use the C<br>value, the system<br>enforces the UNIQUE<br>constraint.  |
|   | N            | When you use the N<br>value, the system<br>permits the primary<br>key to include any<br>value including nulls.   |

The UNIQUE setting is used when you create an index.

#### VALIDPROC name

The VALIDPROC name is used when you create a table or alter it by adding a column.

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|--------------|--|
| To indicate the name<br>of the validation<br>procedure for the table  | A name       | The system invokes the<br>validation procedure<br>just before a row is<br>updated or deleted |
| To indicate that there is<br>no validation procedure<br>for the table | Blank        |  |

#### VCATname

See VSAM Catalog.

#### **VOLSER** name

The VOLSER name is used when you create a storage group. (When creating a storage group with !DB/WORKBENCH, you enter the VOLSERS in a list, using the ISPF Editor.)

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use  | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|---|--|
| To indicate the name<br>of the VOLSER in the<br>storage group | A name of six<br>characters with a<br>maximum of 133<br>VOLSERS in the<br>VOLSER list | The VOLSERS must<br>be of the same device<br>type and must be<br>mounted before you<br>create a table space or<br>index. |
|   |   | The system ignores<br>duplicate VOLSERS<br>and any VOLSERS in<br>addition to the<br>maximum of 133.                      |
|   |   | The order in which you<br>list the VOLSERS<br>determines the order in<br>the Create Storage<br>Statement.                |

#### VSAM Catalog or VCAT name

The VSAM Catalog name (for creates) or the VCATname (for alters) is used when you create a table space, index space, or storage group or alter a table space or index.

| Setting You Want   | Value to Use                     | Additional<br>Information  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|
| To indicate the VSAM<br>Catalog name when the<br>datasets are defined<br>(and to be the<br>high-level qualifier for<br>the table space name) | A name up to eight<br>characters | If the VSAM ICF<br>Catalog to be used by<br>DB2 for the VSAM<br>dataset allocation has a<br>name that exceeds<br>eight characters, you<br>must use an alias.<br>If you alter the<br>VCATname, you<br>cannot alter these<br>values: Stogroup,<br>Priqty, Secqty, or<br>ERASE. |

#### VSAM password

The VSAM password is used when you create a table space or a storage group. (If you do not specify a value, DB2 does not use a password to access the VSAM Catalog.)

| Setting You Want  | Value to Use       | Additional<br>Information  |
|---|--------------------|--|
| To indicate the<br>password for the<br>VSAM control or<br>master integrated<br>catalog facility | A name you specify | The password is<br>required if the catalog<br>that you create with the<br>integrated catalog<br>facility is password<br>protected. |
|   |                    | The password is not<br>required for datasets<br>managed by the<br>MVS/DFFs storage<br>management system.                           |

Values Used When Creating or Altering Objects

# Chapter 11. Summary of Methods for Display

## How to Use This Chapter

This chapter consists of a series of charts showing the methods to use to display the data for the objects listed on both the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu and the Interactive Display Facility (IDF) menu. This chapter shows the methods to use to display data for the objects from the extract and the methods to use to display data for objects from the DB2 catalog. The objects in the chart are listed in the order they appear on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

## **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a matrix showing the specific data available for the object from the DB2 catalog, see the chapter "Data Available from Object List Panels" on page 127. For a matrix showing the specific data available for the object from the extract, see the chapter "Data Displayed by Using Functions" on page 131.

#### Methods for displaying data from the extract

This chart contains the methods to use to display data from the extract. For example, if you want to display data from the extract for databases, you use the D option on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

| Objects You<br>Want | From the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Primary Menu | From the<br>Command<br>Line | From the Select<br>Field |
|---------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Databases           | D   |                             |                          |
| Table spaces        | S   |                             | Tblspcs (S)              |
| Tables              | Т   |                             | Tables (T)               |
| Columns             | С   | COLS                        | Columns (C)              |
| Indexes             | Ι   |                             | Indexes (I)              |
| All objects         | A   |                             | ALL (L)                  |
| Views               | V   |                             | Views (V)                |
| Plans               | Р   | PLAN                        | Plans (P)                |
| Packages            | K   | РАСК                        | Pkgs (K)                 |
| Aliases             | L   | ALIAS                       |                          |
| Storage groups      | G   |                             |                          |
| Authorizations      | Z   |                             | Auths (Z)                |
| DSNZPARMS           | ZP  |                             |                          |

## Methods for displaying data from the DB2 catalog

This chart contains the methods to use to display data from the DB2 catalog. For example, if you want to display data from the DB2 catalog for table spaces, you use the S option on the Interactive Display Facility (IDF) menu.

| Objects You<br>Want | From the Interactive<br>Display Facility | From the<br>Command<br>Line | From the Select<br>Field |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Databases           |  |                             |                          |
| Table spaces        | S  |                             |                          |
| Tables              | Т  |                             | Tables (T)               |
| Columns             | С  |                             | Columns (C)              |
| Indexes             | Ι  |                             | Indexes (I)              |
| All objects         |  |                             |                          |
| Views               | V  |                             | Views (V)                |
| Plans               | Р  |                             | Plans (P)                |
| Packages            | K  |                             | Pkgs (K)                 |
| Aliases             | L  | ALIAS                       |                          |
| Storage groups      |  |                             |                          |
| Authorizations      | Z  |                             | Auths (Z)                |
| DSNZPARMS           |  |                             |                          |

Summary of Methods for Display

## Chapter 12. Data Available from Object List Panels

## How to Use This Chapter

This chapter contains a series of matrixes showing data that is available on the object list panels that you can access either from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu or the Interactive Display Facility (IDF) menu. The panels in the matrix are in the order they appear on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu. For example, the first column is for the Databases panel, the first object list panel on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu.

The source of the data can be either:

- An extract you run using the !DB/WORKBENCH extract facility
- A "mini-extract" you specify using the !DB/WORKBENCH Interactive Display Facility

In either case, selecting an object for display from either the Primary Menu or the IDF menu results in a display of the *same* !DB/WORKBENCH object list panel.

To determine which !DB/WORKBENCH panel provides the specific data you want, review the alphabetical list of the type of object or its attributes in the left column and then locate the name of the appropriate panels in the columns on the right. (Following the column with the alphabetical list is a column containing the name that is most frequently used on the panels for the object or attribute.) For example, if you want to know the value for the buffer pool, you select the Databases panel.

The hyphen (-) used with a name for a field indicates that the field name is displayed vertically on the panel. For example, the name D-F in the matrix indicates this appearance on the panel:

D F

## Online Help for Data on Object List Panels

For specific information about objects or their attributes that are displayed on object list panels, type **HELP** on the command line and press Enter, or press the appropriate function key.

## Types of specific information available about objects

The matrix is the first in a series of matrixes that list the data you can display from the extract.

| Type of Information    | Frequently Used<br>Name for Field | Databases Panel | Table Spaces Panel | Tables Panel | Columns Panel | Indexes Panel | All Panel | Views Panel | Plans Panel  | <b>Packages Panel</b> | Aliases Panel | <b>Procedures Panel</b> | Storage Groups Panel |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Alias, and table       | CREATOR TABLE NAME                |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             |              |                       | $\checkmark$  |                         |                      |
| and table creator      | CREATOR TABLE NAME                |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             |              |                       | $\checkmark$  |                         |                      |
| name of                | NAME                              |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             |              |                       | $\checkmark$  |                         |                      |
| Bind, bound by         | BOUND BY                          |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             | $\checkmark$ |                       |               |                         |                      |
| date                   | DATE                              |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$          |               |                         |                      |
| rebind, status of      | RB                                |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             | $\checkmark$ |                       |               |                         |                      |
| server                 | SERVER                            |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             | $\checkmark$ |                       |               |                         |                      |
| time                   | TIME                              |                 |                    |              |               |               |           |             | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$          |               |                         |                      |
| Bufferpool, name of    | BUFFERPOOL                        | $\checkmark$    |                    |              |               |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| Catalog, name of       | CATALOG                           |                 | $\checkmark$       |              |               |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         | $\checkmark$         |
| Column, and table      | TABLE                             |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| and view               | VIEW                              |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| comment, status of     | C-M                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| data type              | ТҮРЕ                              |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| defaults, status of    | D-F                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| field proc, status of  | F-P                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| FOR BIT DATA, status   | F-B                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| BIT DATA, status of    | F-K                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| index, status of       | I-X                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| label, status of       | L-B                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| length                 | LEN                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| name of                | COLUMN NAME                       |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| null, status of        | N-L                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| primary key, status of | Р-К                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| statistics, status of  | S-T                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| table or view          | T-V                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| update, possibility of | U-P                               |                 |                    |              | $\checkmark$  |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |
| Checks, # of           | CHECKS                            |                 |                    | $\checkmark$ |               |               |           |             |              |                       |               |                         |                      |

## Types of specific information available about objects (continued)

| Type of Information       | Frequently Used<br>Name for Field | Databases Panel | <b>Table Spaces Panel</b> | Tables Panel | <b>Columns Panel</b> | Indexes Panel | All Panel    | Views Panel  | Plans Panel  | <b>Packages Panel</b> | Aliases Panel | <b>Procedures Panel</b> | <b>Storage Groups Panel</b> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Created by                | CREATEDBY                         | $\checkmark$    |                           | $\checkmark$ |                      |               |              |              |              |                       | $\checkmark$  |                         |                             |
| Creator of object         | CREATOR/AUTHID                    | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$         | $\checkmark$  |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$          | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$                |
| Data type                 | ТҮРЕ                              |                 |                           |              | $\checkmark$         |               |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Database, name of         | DBDNAME                           | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$              | $\checkmark$ |                      |               | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| type of                   | ТҮРЕ                              | $\checkmark$    |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Field proc                | F-P                               |                 |                           |              | $\checkmark$         |               |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Foreign key               | F-K                               |                 |                           |              | $\checkmark$         |               |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Index space, name of      | INDEX SPACE                       |                 |                           |              |                      | $\checkmark$  |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Index, cluster, status of | C-G                               |                 |                           |              |                      | $\checkmark$  |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| name of                   | INDEXNAME                         |                 |                           |              |                      | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| number of                 | NUMBER OF INDEXES                 | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$              |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| partition #               | PT#                               |                 |                           |              |                      | $\checkmark$  |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| type of                   | ТҮРЕ                              |                 |                           |              |                      | $\checkmark$  |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| uniqueness, status of     | U-Q                               |                 |                           |              |                      | $\checkmark$  |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Package, collection       | COLLECTION                        |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              | $\checkmark$          |               |                         |                             |
| name of                   | PACKAGE                           |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              | $\checkmark$          |               |                         |                             |
| owner                     | OWNER                             |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              | $\checkmark$          |               |                         |                             |
| Plan, name of             | PLAN                              |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              | $\checkmark$ |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Primary key               | Р-К                               |                 |                           |              | $\checkmark$         |               |              |              |              |                       |               |                         |                             |
| Procedure, collection ID  | COLLID                            |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               | $\checkmark$            |                             |
| language                  | LANG                              |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               | $\checkmark$            |                             |
| linkage                   | L-C                               |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               | $\checkmark$            |                             |
| load module name          | LOADMOD                           |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               | $\checkmark$            |                             |
| logical unit name         | LUNAME                            |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               | $\checkmark$            |                             |
| stay resident             | S-R                               |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              |              |                       |               | $\checkmark$            |                             |
| Qualifier                 | QUALIFIER                         |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$          |               |                         |                             |
| Rebind status             | RB                                |                 |                           |              |                      |               |              |              | $\checkmark$ |                       |               |                         |                             |

This matrix continues the matrixes that list the data you can display from the extract.

## Types of specific information available about objects (continued)

The matrix is the last of a series of matrixes that list the data you can display from the gextract.

| Type of Information            | Frequently Used<br>Name for Field | Databases Panel | Table Spaces Panel | Tables Panel | Columns Panel | Indexes Panel | All Panel    | Views Panel  | Plans Panel  | Packages Panel | Aliases Panel | <b>Procedures Panel</b> | Storage Groups Panel |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Referential data (foreign key) | REF                               |                 |                    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| dependents                     | DEP                               |                 |                    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| partitions                     | PAR                               |                 |                    | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| ROSHARE                        | ROSHARE                           | $\checkmark$    |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| Server                         | SERVER                            |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              | $\checkmark$ |                |               |                         |                      |
| Space (for kb)                 | SPACE                             |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         | $\checkmark$         |
| Statistics, status             | STATS                             |                 | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$  |               | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| Storage group, name of         | STORAGE GROUP                     | $\checkmark$    |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         | $\checkmark$         |
| date of creation               | DATE                              |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         | $\checkmark$         |
| Table space, name of           | TBLSPACE                          |                 | $\checkmark$       | $\checkmark$ |               | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| number of                      | NUMBER OF TBLSPCS                 | $\checkmark$    |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| number of partitions           | PRTS                              |                 | $\checkmark$       |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| partition #                    | PT#                               |                 | $\checkmark$       |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| segment size                   | SEGSZ                             |                 | $\checkmark$       |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| Table, and alias               | CREATOR TABLE NAME                |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                | $\checkmark$  |                         |                      |
| and indexes                    | TABLE INDEXED                     |                 |                    |              |               | $\checkmark$  |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| name of                        | TABLE NAME                        |                 |                    | $\checkmark$ |               |               | $\checkmark$ |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| number of                      | NUMBER OF TABLES                  | $\checkmark$    | $\checkmark$       |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| view on                        | ON VIEW NAME or<br>ON TABLE NAME  |                 |                    |              |               |               |              | V            |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| View, and number of columns    | COLS                              |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| and table                      | ON VIEW NAME or<br>ON TABLE NAME  |                 |                    |              |               |               |              | V            |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| name of                        | VIEW NAME                         |                 |                    |              |               |               |              | $\checkmark$ |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| WITH CHECK OPTION, status of   | CHK?                              |                 |                    |              |               |               |              | V            |              |                |               |                         |                      |
| Volume, names of               | VOLUME                            |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         | $\checkmark$         |
| number of                      | #VOLS                             |                 |                    |              |               |               |              |              |              |                |               |                         | $\checkmark$         |

# Chapter 13. Data Displayed by Using Functions

## How to Use This Chapter

This chapter consists of a series of charts showing the data that is displayed when you use commands and selects on the object list panels available from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu. The commands and selects are in alphabetical order according to the name used.

The command or select followed by a dash (—) indicates that the command or select displays different types of data when you use it on different object list panels. The abbreviation that follows the dash (—) indicates the object list panel where the command or select is available. For example, if you use the Auths (Z) select on the Databases panel, the system displays authorizations data for databases. If you use the Auths (Z) select on the Table Spaces panel, the system displays authorizations data for table spaces.

## **Additional Resources in This Section**

For a matrix showing which commands and selects are available from object list panels available from the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, see "Commands and Selects Available from Object List Panels" on page 29.

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Auths (Z) select—DB            | DATABASE<br>GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME<br>C-T (CREATE TABLE)<br>C-S (CREATE TABLE SPACES)<br>D-B (DBADM)<br>C-N (DBCTRL)<br>M-N (DBMAINT)<br>D-S (DISPLAY DATABASES)<br>D-R (DROP DATABASES)<br>I-C (COPY, MERGE, QUIESCE)<br>L-D (LOAD UTILITY)<br>R-G (REORG DB AND INDEX)<br>R-C (RECOVER UTILITY)<br>R-P (REPAIR AND DIAGNOSE)<br>S-T (START DATABASES)<br>R-S (RUNSTATS AND CHECK)<br>S-P (STOP DATABASES) |
| Auths (Z) select—TS            | TBLSPACE<br>GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME  |
| Auths (Z) select—TB            | CREATOR TABLE.DATABASE<br>GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>G-T (GRANTEE TYPE)<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME<br>C-U (COLUMNS AUTHORIZED)<br>A-L (ALTER)<br>D-L (DELETE ROWS)<br>I-X (CREATE INDEXES)<br>I-N (INSERT ROWS)<br>S-L (SELECT ROWS)<br>U-P (UPDATE ROWS)   |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Auths (Z) select—VW            | CREATOR VIEW.DATABASE<br>GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>G-T (GRANTEE TYPE)<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME<br>C-U (COLUMNS AUTHORIZED)<br>A-L (ALTER)<br>D-L (DELETE ROWS)<br>I-X (CREATE INDEXES)<br>I-N (INSERT ROWS)<br>S-L (SELECT ROWS)<br>U-P (UPDATE ROWS)<br>R-A (REFERENCES<br>AUTHORITY) |
| Auths (Z) select—PL            | PLANS<br>GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME   |
| Auths (Z) select—PK            | COLLECTION<br>PACKAGE GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>G-T (GRANTEE TYPE)<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME<br>B-I (BIND)<br>C-O (COPY)<br>E-X (EXECUTE)   |
| Auths (Z) select—SG            | STOGROUP<br>GRANTOR<br>GRANTEE<br>HOWGOT<br>DATE<br>TIME  |
| COLL command                   | PLAN<br>COLLECTION<br>LOCATION  |
| Coll (C) select                | PLAN<br>COLLECTION<br>LOCATION  |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Columns (C) select—TB          | COLUMN NAME<br>TYPE<br>LENGTH<br>NL<br>UP<br>INDEX NAME<br>IXLCOL  |
| Columns (C) select—IX          | CREATOR<br>INDEX NAME<br>COLUMN INDEXED<br>TYPE<br>LENGTH<br>A/D<br>CL<br>IS?  |
| Columns (C) select—VW          | COLUMN NAME<br>TYPE<br>LENGTH<br>NL<br>UP  |
| Conns (N) select               | SYSTEM<br>CONNECTION<br>ENABLE   |
| Copies (C) select—DB           | TBLSPC<br>PT<br>BKUP DATE<br>BKUP TIME<br>IC TY<br>SHR LVL<br>DEVICE TYPE<br>IC BKUP<br>IC UNIT<br>SEQ NO<br>LOG RBA |
| Copies (C) select—TS           | BKUP DATE<br>BKUP TIME<br>IC TY<br>SHR LVL<br>DEVICE TYPE<br>IC BKUP<br>IC UNIT<br>SEQ NO<br>LOG RBA                 |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Count (N) select               | (Count (N) displays the number of rows in the table.)  |
| DBR command                    | PLAN<br>DBRM NAME<br>PDS DATASET NAME<br>PRECOMPILE DATE<br>PRECOMPILE TIME  |
| DBRMs (S) select               | DBRM NAME<br>PDS DATASET NAME<br>PRECOMPILE DATE<br>PRECOMPILE TIME<br>Q-T (QUOTE)<br>C-M (COMMA)<br>L-G (HOST LANGUAGE)<br>M-X (MIXED)<br>C-H (CHARACTER SET) |
| DEP command                    | PLAN (from Plans)<br>PACKAGE (from Packages)<br>CREATOR<br>DBDNAME<br>TABLESPC   |
| Dep (D) select                 | DBDNAME<br>TABLESPC<br>DEPENDENT OBJECT  |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Details (D) select—TS          | DBNAME                      |
|                                | CREATEDBY                   |
|                                | CREATOR                     |
|                                | BPOOL                       |
|                                | STORNAME                    |
|                                | STORTYPE                    |
|                                | IMPLICIT                    |
|                                | VCATNAME                    |
|                                | DSETPASS                    |
|                                | PARTITIONS                  |
|                                | IXNAME                      |
|                                | IXCREATOR                   |
|                                | DBID                        |
|                                | OBID                        |
|                                | PSID                        |
|                                | CLOSERULE                   |
|                                | ERASERULE                   |
|                                | LOCKSIZE                    |
|                                |                             |
|                                | GBPCACHE                    |
|                                | STATUS                      |
|                                | CHECKFLAG                   |
|                                | CHECKRID                    |
|                                | NIABLES                     |
|                                | PGSIZE                      |
|                                | PQTY                        |
|                                |                             |
|                                |                             |
|                                | FREEPAGE<br>SECSIZE         |
|                                |                             |
|                                | COMDESS                     |
|                                | STATSTIME                   |
|                                | NACTIVE                     |
|                                | PFRCACTIVE                  |
|                                | PFRCDROP                    |
|                                | CARD                        |
|                                | FARINDRFF                   |
|                                | NEARINDREF                  |
|                                |                             |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Details (D) select—TB          | CREATOR<br>NAME<br>DBNAME<br>CREATEDBY<br>TSNAME<br>OBID<br>EDPROC<br>VALPROC<br>AUDITING<br>STATUS<br>DATACAPTURE<br>CHECKFLAG<br>CHECKRID<br>CHECKS<br>COLCOUNT<br>KEYCOLUMNS<br>KEYOBID<br>RECLENGTH<br>PARENTS<br>CHILDREN<br>STATSTIME<br>CARD<br>NPAGES<br>PCTPAGES<br>LABEL<br>REMARKS<br>CREATEDTS<br>ALTERDTS |
| Details (D) select—CO          | CREATOR<br>TABLE<br>COLUMN<br>TYPE<br>LENGTH<br>SCALE<br>VIEW?<br>INDEXED?<br>PRIMARY KEY?<br>FOREIGN KEY?<br>NULLABLE?<br>DEFAULTS?<br>FIELDPROC?<br>FOR BIT DATA?<br>HAS A LABEL?<br>HAS COMMENTS?<br>HAS STATS?<br>UPDATABLE?   |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel                                |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Details (D) select—IX          | IXCREATOR  |
|                                | NAME   |
|                                | CREATEDBY  |
|                                | DBNAME   |
|                                | INDEXSPACE   |
|                                | PARTITION  |
|                                | TBNAME   |
|                                | TBCREATOR  |
|                                | STORTYPE   |
|                                | STORNAME   |
|                                | VCATNAME   |
|                                | DSETPASS   |
|                                | BPOOL  |
|                                | COLCOUNT   |
|                                | DBID   |
|                                | OBID   |
|                                | ISOBID   |
|                                | GBPCACHE   |
|                                | UNIQUERULE   |
|                                | CLUSTERING   |
|                                | CLUSTERED  |
|                                | ERASERULE  |
|                                | CLOSERULE  |
|                                | NLEVELS  |
|                                | PGSIZE   |
|                                | SPACE  |
|                                | PQTY   |
|                                | SQTY   |
|                                | PCTFREE  |
|                                | FREEPAGE   |
|                                | STATSTIME  |
|                                | CARD   |
|                                | FAROFFPOS  |
|                                | NEAROFFPOS   |
|                                | LEAFDIST   |
|                                | FIRSTKEYCARD   |
|                                | FULLKEYCARD  |
|                                | NLEAF  |
|                                | CLUSTERATIO  |
|                                | LIMIT KEY  |
| Details (D) select—VW          | (Details (D) displays the CREATE statements for the view.) |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Details (T) select—PL          | NAME                        |
|                                | CREATOR                     |
|                                | QUALIFIER                   |
|                                | BOUNDBY                     |
|                                | BINDDATE                    |
|                                | BINDTIME                    |
|                                | PLSIZE                      |
|                                | AVGSIZE                     |
|                                | CACHESIZE                   |
|                                | PLENTRIES                   |
|                                | SYSENTRIES                  |
|                                | CURRENTSERVER               |
|                                | GROUP_MEMBER                |
|                                | DYNAMICRULES                |
|                                | VALIDATE                    |
|                                | ISOLATION                   |
|                                | VALID                       |
|                                | OPERATIVE                   |
|                                | ACQUIRE                     |
|                                | RELEASE                     |
|                                | DEFERPREP                   |
|                                | EXPLAN                      |
|                                | DEGREE                      |
|                                | SQLRULES                    |
|                                | DISCONNECT                  |
|                                | EXPREDICATE                 |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Details (T) select—PK          | NAME<br>CREATOR<br>OWNER<br>QUALIFIER<br>COLLID<br>CONTOKEN<br>BINDTIME<br>PCTIMESTAMP<br>PKSIZE<br>AVGSIZE<br>VERSION<br>PDSNAME<br>GROUP_MEMBER<br>DYNAMICRULE<br>VALIDATE<br>ISOLATION<br>VALID<br>OPERATIVE<br>RELEASE<br>DEFERPREP<br>EXPAIN<br>QUOTE<br>COMMA<br>HOSTLANG<br>CHARSET<br>MIXED<br>DEC31<br>SQLERROR<br>REMOTE<br>DEGREE |
| DS Info (N) select             | DATABASE<br>TABLESPACE<br>DATASET NAME<br>CATALOG<br>PRIMARY ALLOCATION<br>CURRENTLY ALLOCATED<br>SECONDARY ALLOCATION<br>CURRENTLY USED<br>FIRST VOLSER<br>NUMBER OF EXTENTS<br>NUMBER OF EXTENTS<br>NUMBER OF DATASETS   |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Estimate (E) select            | TS<br>PCTFREE<br>FREEPAG<br>CREATOR<br>SEGSIZE<br>NACTIVE<br>TB<br>ROWLEN<br>NO. ROWS<br>PCTPAGS<br>PAGES<br>IX<br>FULLKEYS<br>KEYLEN<br>PCTFREE<br>FREEPAG<br>1STKEYS<br>NLEVELS<br>LF PAGS<br>CLRTIO<br>UNIQ<br>SBPG<br>CLOS<br>CLST |
| Listcat (L) select—TS          | NONVSAM<br>IN-CAT<br>DATASET-OWNER<br>RELEASE<br>PROTECTION-PSWD<br>CREATION<br>EXPIRATION<br>RACF<br>CLUSTER<br>KEYLEN<br>BUFSPACE<br>RKP<br>AVGLRECL<br>CISIZE<br>MAXLRECL   |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Listcat (L) select—IX          | DATA<br>IN-CAT<br>DATASET-OWNER<br>RELEASE<br>PROTECTION-PSWD<br>CREATION<br>EXPIRATION<br>RACF<br>CLUSTER<br>KEYLEN<br>BUFSPACE<br>RKP<br>EXCPEXIT<br>STRIPE-COUNT<br>SHROPTNS<br>LINEAR<br>UNORDERED STATISTICS<br>AVGLRECL<br>CISIZE<br>MAXLRECL<br>CI/CA<br>UNIQUE<br>NOIMBED<br>NONSPANNED<br>REC-TOTAL<br>EXCPS<br>REC-DELETED<br>EXTENTS<br>SPLITS-CI<br>SPLITS-CA |
| Pkglist (L) select             | LOCATION<br>COLLECTION ID<br>PACKAGE<br>SEQNO<br>TIMESTAMP  |
| RI Info (F) select             | TABLE<br>DB<br>TS<br>PRIMARY INDEX<br>PARENTS OF THIS TABLE<br>DEPENDENTS OF THIS TABLE   |

| Name for the Select or Command | Data Displayed on the Panel  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Runstat (R) select—TS          | TABLESPACE<br>DATABASE<br>SPACE DATA<br>ACTIVE DATA<br>ROW DATA                |
| Runstat (R) select—TB          | ROW DATA   |
| Runstat (R) select—IX          | INDEXSPACE<br>INDEX<br>SPACE DATA<br>INDEX DATA<br>ROW DATA                    |
| TSSET command                  | TBLSPACE<br>DATABASE<br>CREATOR<br>CATALOG<br># PTS<br>TABLES IN THE SET       |
| VOLS command                   | VOLUME<br>STOGROUP<br>STOGROUP<br>STOGROUP<br>STOGROUP<br>STOGROUP<br>STOGROUP |
| Volumes (S) select             | VOLUME   |

**Data Displayed by Using Functions**
**Resolving Problems** 

# Introduction

The chapter contains an introduction to resources available and instructions for responding to error and problem messages and providing a diagnostic report to Candle Customer Support.

# **Chapter contents**

| Overview of the Chapter                            | 148 |
|--|-----|
| Determining the Level of Your !DB/WORKBENCH System | 149 |
| Support for Resolution of Problems                 | 150 |
| Providing Information to Aid in Problem Diagnosis  | 151 |
| Error Messages and Information                     | 152 |
| Using the Automated Trace Facility                 | 153 |
| Using the TRACE Commands                           | 155 |
| Checking the DB2 Catalog                           | 156 |
|  |     |

# **Overview of the Chapter**

#### Organization of information in this chapter

The chapter provides an overview of how to resolve problems that can occur when using software. It includes the resources available, an explanation of the ABEND diagnostic report, and instructions on how to contact Candle Customer Support if you need assistance in diagnosing the problem.

## Organization of information and your needs

Review the chart to select information appropriate for the task you want to perform.

|   | System Level | Support      | Aid in Diagnostics | Error Messages | Trace Facility | <b>TRACE</b> Commands | DB2 Catalog  |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|   | p.149        | p.150        | p.151              | p.152          | p.153          | p.155                 | p.156        |
| Determine the level of your<br>!DB/WORKBENCH system   | $\checkmark$ |              |                    |                |                |                       |              |
| Review resources available to resolve problems  |              | $\checkmark$ |                    |                |                |                       |              |
| Review the information you<br>need to provide to Candle<br>Customer Support for help to<br>diagnose a problem |              |              | $\checkmark$       |                |                |                       |              |
| Review resources available for error messages   |              |              |                    | $\checkmark$   |                |                       |              |
| Use the Automated Trace<br>Facility   |              |              |                    |                | $\checkmark$   |                       |              |
| Use the TRACE Commands  |              |              |                    |                |                | $\checkmark$          |              |
| Check the DB2 catalog   |              |              |                    |                |                |                       | $\checkmark$ |

# Determining the Level of Your !DB/WORKBENCH System

#### Overview

This unit provides information to assist you in determining the level of your !DB/WORKBENCH system.

#### Procedure to determine the maintenance level of your !DB/WORKBENCH system

The maintenance level of your !DB/WORKBENCH system is displayed on the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu. If you want to determine the maintenance level from another !DB/WORKBENCH panel, follow the steps in this chart.

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | To obtain the maintenance level of the !DB/WORKBENCH system you are using, type <b>MAINT</b> on the command line of a !DB/WORKBENCH panel. |
| 2    | Press Enter.   |
|      | Result: !DB/WORKBENCH displays its maintenance level.  |

#### Procedure to determine the maintenance level of all your !DB/Tools

The maintenance level of all of the installed !DB/Tools can be displayed by following the steps in this chart.

| Step | Action   |
|------|--|
| 1    | To obtain the maintenance level of every installed component of !DB/Tools, type MAINT? on the command line of a !DB/WORKBENCH panel. |
| 2    | Press Enter.   |
|      | <b>Result:</b> !DB/WORKBENCH displays the maintenance level of all the !DB/Tools you have installed.                                 |

## Support for Resolution of Problems

#### Overview

This unit provides an introduction to the three primary sources of assistance for resolution of problems: online Help (including examples), this chapter, and Candle Customer Support.

#### Online Help available to resolve problems

If an error or problem occurs, !DB/WORKBENCH provides an error message that is displayed in the upper right corner of the menu or panel. A number precedes the short text of the error message. Type **HELP** on the command line, or press the appropriate function key, to display the long text for the message.

#### Example of online information available to resolve problems

The chart lists two examples of the levels of detail of online information available from !DB/WORKBENCH. The example is typical of the error messages that include instructions on how to recover from the error.

| Initial Display When the Error | Display When You Use the HELP   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Occurs                         | Command   |
| Invalid select command.        | SFFX025D Type ? in select field<br>to display valid selects<br>options. |

#### Assistance available from Candle Customer Support

If the error message instructs you to call Candle Customer Support or if you encounter a problem requiring assistance, call Candle Customer Support toll free at 1-800-328-1811. Every effort will be made to resolve your problem immediately.

If Candle Customer Support asks you to provide a copy of your system PDS, see the unit "Providing Information to Aid in Problem Diagnosis" on page 151.

# **Providing Information to Aid in Problem Diagnosis**

## Providing a copy of the activity log

Before you call Candle Customer Support regarding a product ABEND, please print a copy of the activity log. Printing the activity log allows you to have on hand the information Candle Customer Support needs and will speed up the resolution of the problem. Usually, Candle Customer Support will ask you to fax the hard copy of the activity log. Follow these steps to print the activity log.

| Step | Action  |
|------|---|
| 1    | On the !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu, type <b>H</b> in the Option field.   |
| 2    | Press Enter.  |
|      | <b>Result:</b> The system displays the Administrative Functions menu.   |
| 3    | On the Administrative Fuctions menu, type <b>10</b> in the Option field.  |
|      | Result: The system displays the Log Activity List panel.  |
| 4    | Move the cursor to the line with the ABEND whose log you want to print.   |
| 5    | Type <b>P</b> in the Select field.  |
| 6    | Press Enter.  |
|      | <b>Result:</b> The system displays a selection list that allows you to specify print options.                       |
| 7    | Type the print options you want.  |
| 8    | Press Enter.  |
|      | <b>Result:</b> The system processes the print request and prints the activity log at the destination you specified. |

## **Error Messages and Information**

#### **Overview**

This unit provides information and resources available to help interpret error messages. It includes information about message format, error messages, and ABENDS.

#### **Background on messages**

!DB/WORKBENCH issues several types of messages that may be either informative or may reveal an error condition. The most common type of message generated has an eight character message identifier followed by explanatory message text. In this case, the message identifier begins with either a KTW, KTC, KTB, or SFFX prefix. In most cases, the message text explains what type of error occurred and why it occurred. Also, each message has extended HELP available with it.

If you are executing !DB/QUICKCHANGE with !DB/WORKBENCH, it is possible for you to receive messages with the same identifiers as described in the previous paragraph. In addition, !DB/QUICKCHANGE issues messages with the KTQ prefix.

If the error is a system error, the system issues an ABEND. Each ABEND has a unique identifier code to help in identifying the problem.

The last group of !DB/WORKBENCH error messages is a special subset of error messages that require explanation. They are explained in this manual with a user response when applicable.

#### **Resources for ABENDs and error messages**

The chart lists the resources available to interpret ABENDs and the subset of error messages that need explanation.

| Condition              | Source to Use                                      |
|------------------------|--|
| ABEND occurs           | "ABENDS with<br>!DB/WORKBENCH" on page 165         |
| Error message displays | "Error Messages with<br>!DB/WORKBENCH" on page 169 |

## Using the Automated Trace Facility

#### Overview

This unit describes the automated trace facility and provides instructions for its use.

#### Background about the automated trace

A trace facility is provided that can capture information useful to Candle personnel in resolving problems. Snapshots of storage and register values are written to a file at strategic times during the execution of !DB/WORKBENCH

*Note:* !DB/WORKBENCH ATF is resource intensive. Use it only when working with Candle personnel to resolve a problem.

#### Prerequisite to using the automated trace facility in batch

In order to use the automated trace facility in batch, add the following DD statement to your batch JCL:

//KTCTRACE DD SYSOUT=\*

#### Using the auto

All DEBUG commands used in batch processing must be used within primary commands. This example opens KTCTRACE and turns on the trace facility.

PL (Primary Command) DEBUGON PRNT END (Primary Command)

Tracing begins and continues until !DB/WORKBENCH encounters a DEBUGOFF command. All trace information is written to the trace dataset. If you exit !DB/WORKBENCH without issuing the DEBUGOFF command, only a small part of the trace information is produced.

## Using the automated trace facility online

The table that follows tells you how to turn the automated trace facility on and off and how to use it.

| Step | Action   |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1    | <ul> <li>Do one of the following:</li> <li>Issue the command DEBUGON from the command line.<br/>Optionally include a limit counter on the number of program traces. For example:</li> </ul>  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |
|      | CMD===> DEBUGON 100 (100 traces performed)   |  |  |
|      | or   |  |  |
|      | CMD===> DEBUGON (default limit is 500)   |  |  |
|      | • Or, issue the command <b>DEBUGON</b> from the command line followed by the name of the Candle program KTEOUTST. Optionally include a limit counter on the number of program traces. For example:   |  |  |
|      | CMD===> DEBUGON KTEOUTST 5   |  |  |
|      | CMD===> DEBUGON KTEOUTST (default lmt. is 500)   |  |  |
|      | <b>Result:</b> The system turns on the trace facility.   |  |  |
| 2    | Tracing continues until:   |  |  |
|      | • The specified trace limit is reached, or   |  |  |
|      | • You enter the command <b>DEBUGOFF</b> on the command line  |  |  |
| 3    | When the trace facility is turned off either through expiration of<br>the trace limit or entry of <b>DEBUGOFF</b> , !DB/WORKBENCH writes<br>trace information to the output class you have specified for the<br>field SYSOUT Hold Class on Housekeeping's !DB/Tools Global<br>Configuration Information panel. |  |  |

## Using the TRACE Commands

#### Overview

This unit describes the commands provided to trace management activities.

#### Background about the automated trace

Tracing can be resource-intensive. For diagnostic purposes, and when so directed by Candle Support Services, use the trace commands identified in this unit to trace various product and system functions. Candle Support Services may request that you provide this input when placing a request for service.

#### datasets for trace output

The output of a trace command is sent to a dataset identified as follows:

• When initiated during an online session, the TRACE DDname is dynamically generated. It takes the form TxDnnnn where x is a product identifier and nnnnn is a system-generated value.

| Value for x | Product                |
|-------------|------------------------|
| D           | !DB/DASD               |
| E           | !DB/EXPLAIN            |
| Q           | <b>!DB/QUICKCHANGE</b> |
| S           | !DB/SMU                |
| W           | <b>!DB/WORKBENCH</b>   |

• When initiated from a batch session, trace output is written to KTBTRACE.

#### Available trace commands

Enter the appropriate trace command by typing it on the command line of any object list panel or by including it in your batch SYSIN input.

| Task You Want to Perform   | Command to Use |
|--|----------------|
| Trace getmains, freemains, data space functions, and list functions. | TRACEALL       |
| Trace data space functions.  | TRACED         |
| Trace getmains and freemains.  | TRACEG         |
| Trace list functions.  | TRACEL         |
| Turn tracing off.  | TRACEOFF       |

# **Checking the DB2 Catalog**

#### Overview

This unit provides information about the DSNTESQ member of the IBM DB2 sample library dataset (DSNSAMP).

#### Background about DSNTESQ

The DSNTESQ member of the IBM sample library dataset contains SQL statements that check the logical structure of the DB2 catalog (DSNDB06) and SQL statements that are recommended during DB2 version migration and shadow catalog creation.

#### Using DSNTESQ

The SQL contained in this member can be used to find logical inconsistencies in the DB2 catalog. It is recommended by Candle Customer Support that you execute the SQL selects contained in the DSNTESQ member on a regular basis.

*Note:* Problems that cause System 0C3 ABENDs during the !DB/WORKBENCH extract process can usually be identified using the SQL selects in the DSNTESQ member.

# Appendixes

# Appendix A. DB/WORKBENCH Facilities That Access the DB2 Catalog or Subsystem

This unit identifies those !DB/WORKBENCH facilities that access the DB2 catalog or the physical DB2 (VSAM) datasets, and those facilities that both access and update the catalog.

#### Facilities that access the catalog or subsystem

The chart shows those !DB/WORKBENCH facilities that access the DB2 catalog, summarizes the capabilities of the given !DB/WORKBENCH facility, and points you to additional information. (Pointers are to information in this User's Guide unless another document is specifically cited.)

| Facilities that<br>Access the DB2<br>Catalog or<br>Subsystem                | Summary of Capabilities   | Sources of Additional Information   |
|---|---|---|
| Batch and online<br>extract processing                                      | The extract process runs against the DB2 catalog for the current DB2 subsystem.   | "Running the Batch Extract" and<br>"Customizing !DB/WORKBENCH" in<br>the !DB/Tools Installation and<br>Customization Guide. |
|   |   | The chapter "!DB/WORKBENCH<br>Housekeeping Options" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide                            |
| Utility generation  | All utility generation processes access<br>the DB2 datasets that contain table<br>spaces and index spaces to determine<br>dataset sizing information.<br>!DB/WORKBENCH accesses these<br>datasets using the IBM IDCAMS<br>interface.    | The section "Running Utilities" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide  |
| REBIND<br>command for<br>plans and<br>packages during<br>utility generation | Issuing REBIND, REBIND PKGS, or<br>REBIND PLANS during utility<br>generation causes !DB/WORKBENCH<br>to access DB2 to retrieve a list of<br>plans or packages that require<br>rebinding and to generate the<br>commands to rebind them. | The chapter "DB2 Utilities and<br>Options Available with<br>!DB/WORKBENCH" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide     |

### Facilities that access the catalog or subsystem (continued)

| Facilities that<br>Access the DB2<br>Catalog or<br>Subsystem  | Summary of Capabilities  | Sources of Additional Information   |
|---|--|---|
| COPY utility<br>IMAGECOPY=M<br>option   | The COPY utility produces an image<br>copy of a table space. Because<br>!DB/WORKBENCH uses the DB2<br>Space Map page when executing the<br>IMAGECOPY=M option of the COPY<br>utility, you must have either ACF2 or<br>RACF READ authorization in order to<br>open and read the physical VSAM<br>dataset. | The chapter "DB2 Utilities and<br>Options Available with<br>!DB/WORKBENCH" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide |
| C select from the<br>Table Spaces<br>display  | Issuing the C select on the Table<br>Spaces panel and the CAT command<br>on the subequent display causes<br>!DB/WORKBENCH to retrieve the<br>current image copy information for the<br>identified table space(s) from the DB2<br>catalog.  | The chapter "Methods for Displaying<br>Data" in !DB/WORKBENCH Basic<br>User's Guide                                     |
| Running the<br>RECOVER utility<br>for table spaces<br>with a question<br>mark (?) in the<br>TORBA field | !DB/WORKBENCH dynamically<br>accesses the SYSIBM.SYSCOPY table<br>in the DB2 catalog for the latest<br>recovery information for the table<br>space.  | The chapter "DB2 Utilities and<br>Options Available with<br>!DB/WORKBENCH" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide |

## Facilities that access the catalog or subsystem (continued)

| Facilities that<br>Access the DB2<br>Catalog or<br>Subsystem | Summary of Capabilities   | Sources of Additional Information   |
|--|---|---|
| SQL option   | The SQL command can be entered in<br>the Option field of the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu or<br>on the command line of any<br>!DB/WORKBENCH option list panel.   | The chapter "Using the Dynamic<br>SQL Facility in !DB/WORKBENCH"<br>in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide |
| KTCSQL macro   | The KTCSQL macro can be used by<br>typing KTCSQL on the command line<br>of a member containing SQL<br>statements you want to execute and<br>pressing Enter.   | The chapter "Using the Dynamic<br>SQL Facility in !DB/WORKBENCH"<br>in !DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide |
| DB2 commands<br>you can issue                                | The DB2 commands you can issue in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH operate directly<br>against the current DB2 subsystem.   | "Using DB2 Commands in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide                         |
| Interactive<br>Display Facility<br>(IDF)                     | <ul> <li>!DB/WORKBENCH provides IDF to<br/>permit you to directly display<br/>information from the DB2 catalog.</li> <li>IDF is available from the</li> <li>!DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu<br/>and from the Databases, Table Spaces,<br/>Tables, and Indexes displays when you<br/>use the Q select.</li> </ul> | "Data Available from Object List<br>Panels" on page 127   |

#### Facilities that access and update the DB2 catalog

The chart shows those !DB/WORKBENCH facilities that access and update the DB2 catalog, summarizes the capabilities of the given !DB/WORKBENCH facility, and points you to additional information.

| Facilities that<br>Access and<br>Update the DB2<br>Catalog | Summary of Capabilities   | Sources of Additional Information   |
|--|---|---|
| CREATE   | CREATE uses information from the<br>current extract as a model when<br>creating new objects. Once the<br>definition for the objects has been<br>completed, you can request that these<br>objects be created.<br>!DB/WORKBENCH updates the DB2<br>catalog to show the creation of the new<br>objects.  | The section "Creating Objects" in<br>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's<br>Guide   |
| ESTIMATOR  | <ul> <li>Access the ESTIMATOR facility by<br/>entering the E select on the Table<br/>Spaces display. Then use<br/>ESTIMATOR to directly update<br/>columns in the following DB2 catalog<br/>tables:</li> <li>SYSTABLESPACE</li> <li>SYSTABLES</li> <li>SYSCOLUMNS</li> <li>SYSINDEXES</li> <li>The fields within each table that can be<br/>updated are listed in the next section of<br/>this unit.</li> </ul> | The chapter "Methods for Working<br>with Data" in <i>!DB/WORKBENCH</i><br><i>Basic User's Guide</i>   |
| OUTDDL<br>(including ALTER<br>and AUTHOR-<br>IZATION)      | You can perform OUTDDL processing<br>that requests that the generated DDL<br>update the catalog. The OUTDDL can<br>include ALTER processing (through<br>the use of the ALTER command or the<br>A select) or AUTHORIZATION<br>processing (through the use of the<br>OUT and REVOKE commands or the<br>O select).   | The chapter "Methods for Generating<br>Statements for Objects" in<br><i>!DB/WORKBENCH Basic User's Guide</i><br>The chapter "Using Authorizations to<br>Manage the System" in<br><i>!DB/WORKBENCH Advanced User's</i><br><i>Guide</i> |

#### Fields in the DB2 catalog that can be updated using the ESTIMATOR function

| DB2 Catalog Table | Fields You Can Update |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| SYSTABLESPACE     | NACTIVE               |
| SYSTABLES         | CARD                  |
|                   | NPAGES                |
|                   | PCTPAGES              |
| SYSCOLUMNS        | COLCARD               |
|                   | HIGH2KEY              |
|                   | LOW2KEY               |
| SYSINDEXES        | FIRSTKEYCARD          |
|                   | FULLKEYCARD           |
|                   | NLEAF                 |
|                   | NLEVELS               |
|                   | CLUSTERRATIO          |

This chart lists the fields in the DB2 catalog that you can update using the !DB/WORKBENCH ESTIMATOR facility.

IDB/WORKBENCH Facilities That Access the DB2 Catalog or Subsystem

# Appendix B. ABENDS with !DB/WORKBENCH

## How to Use This Appendix

This appendix consists of a listing of the ABENDS that can occur with !DB/WORKBENCH.

#### Messages for ABENDs

#### **ABEND Snnn**

**Explanation:** A system ABEND has occurred. **User Response:** Call Candle Customer Support.

#### ABEND S913

**Explanation:** An unauthorized user attempted to access a table space or other authorization problem occurred. **User Response:** Call Candle Customer Support.

#### **ABEND SD37**

**Explanation:** The system PDS is full. **User Response:** Compress the PDS or reallocate with larger space as appropriate.

#### **ABEND SE37**

**Explanation:** The system PDS is full.

**User Response:** Compress the PDS or reallocate with larger space as appropriate.

#### ABEND S0C3

**Explanation:** A logic error has occurred. **User Response:** Call Candle Customer Support.

#### **ABEND S0C4**

**Explanation:** A system program exception has occurred. **User Response:** Call Candle Customer Support.

#### ABEND S0C7

**Explanation:** A data program exception has occurred. **User Response:** Call Candle Customer Support.

#### ABEND U0008

**Explanation:** This is a catch all message that indicates an internal error has occured preventing you from continuing processing. This message is variable in nature and is associated with one of several reason codes. Each reason code has specific message text that gives a description explaining the abend.

**User Response:** Call Candle Customer Support and have a print copy of the message text and related documentation (if any) available when you call.

#### **ABEND U12**

**Explanation:** !DB/WORKBENCH Batch Utility issues the message to indicate an error is returned from a subroutine module. A message is printed on the SYSPRINT file. !DB/WORKBENCH uses many of the same modules for the online ISPF panels and the Batch Utility. **System Action:** The action of the system depends on

whether a //SFXMLIB DD statement is supplied.

- If it is supplied, the system intercepts ISPF error messages and issues a U12 ABEND.
- If it is not supplied, the system does not issue an error message and it bypasses the ABEND.

#### ABEND U20

**Explanation:** ISPF has returned a code 20 on a dialog manager call, such as TBDISPL or TBADD. This signifies a severe error in ISPF or a possible error in !DB/WORKBENCH.

**User Response:** Retry. If the error persists, Call Candle Customer Support.

#### **ABEND U199**

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility module issues the message when no extract data is found on the System PDS. **User Response:** Check the DD cards to be sure SFFXPDS refers to the correct System PDS.

#### **ABEND U1099**

**Explanation:** A VDEFINE, VGET, or VPUT call issues the message when ISPF returns an unexpected code indicating a !DB/WORKBENCH logic error. User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.

# Appendix C. Error Messages with !DB/WORKBENCH

## How to Use This Appendix

This appendix consists of a listing of a subset of the error messages that can be produced by !DB/WORKBENCH. Additional explanation for this subset of messages has been provided in this section to help you interpret the messages and take corrective action.

#### **Messages Beginning with Alpha-Characters**

CDB100CDB100 DAER=cccccccc, DD=ddname, DSN=dsname<br/>Explanation: A dynamic allocation error has occurred for<br/>DDname "ddname". The dataset name being allocated is<br/>"dsname". The name is not shown if the short text is<br/>displayed, or if it is not a dataset allocation (such as<br/>SYSOUT). The allocation error code is "cccccccc".<br/>User Response: For more information about these codes, see<br/>the Job Management SRL or the ISPF Tutorial, Appendix A.<br/>Some common dynamic allocation error codes are:

"02100000" the dataset is in use elsewhere "17080000" the dataset does not exist 104

GETMAIN ERROR IN LIST PROCESSOR

**Explanation:** A conditional Getmain failed for a block of storage for the LIST subroutine. Normally, requests are for a single page at a time.

**User Response:** Increase the amount of memory available to the program or the TSO address space. If the problem persists, it may be a loop. Call Candle Customer Support.

## Messages 105-174 PDS Errors

| 105 | <b>DUPLICATE MEMBER</b><br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
|-----|--|
| 106 | ENQ FAILED FOR MBR=mbrname<br>Explanation: There is contention for the named PDS<br>member. !DB/WORKBENCH uses the normal ISPF enqueue<br>names to protect update against the System PDS.<br>User Response: Retry to be sure the condition is not<br>transient. If it persists, check that there is not an EDIT<br>outstanding against the member. |
| 110 | MBR mbrname NOT IN DIRECTORY<br>Explanation: The named member does not exist in the PDS.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 111 | MBR mbrname NOT IN LIBRARY<br>Explanation: The named member does not exist in the PDS.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 112 | <b>LOAD FAILED FOR mbrname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The named member does not exist in the PDS.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 120 | <b>GET CALL OUT OF SEQUENCE - MBR=mbrname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible program logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 121 | <b>NO DIR CHAIN FOR GET MBR=mbrname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible program logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 122 | <b>"GET AFTER" ERR TTR DIR ORDER</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible program logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 123 | "<" IN MBR NAME IS INVALID<br>Explanation: There is a possible program logic error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.  |

| 124 | <ul> <li>INVALID BLOCK IN MBR=mbrname</li> <li>Explanation: A data block in the named PDS member is in error.</li> <li>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF list of the named member to help Candle Customer Support in diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul>  |
|-----|--|
| 125 | MBR NOT FOUND - mbrname<br>Explanation: The named member does not exist in the PDS.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 126 | <b>BAD TTR IN DIRECTORY FOR MBR=mbrname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The directory entry for the named PDS<br>member is invalid. This may indicate PDS damage.<br><b>User Response:</b> Try compressing the PDS.   |
| 127 | NO POSITION FOR MBR=<><br>Explanation: There is a possible program logic error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 140 | INV LEN FOR RECFM=U, DD ddname<br>Explanation: Data in the named PDS ddname is in error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 141 | <b>INV VB RECORD LENGTH, DD=ddname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> Data in the named PDS member is in error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 142 | NO PUT - OPENED UPD=NO, DD=ddname<br>Explanation: A read-only user has tried to perform an<br>update to the PDS. If the ddname is SFFXPDS, then this is<br>the system PDS. Probably OPTS authority has been granted<br>to a user with SPX(0).<br>User Response: IF SPX(0) is specified in the Exit<br>commands, then OPTS should not be granted. |
| 143 | NO RECORDS IN MEMBER, DD=ddname,<br>MBR=mbrname<br>Explanation: The named PDS member is in error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.  |

| 144 | UDATA INVALID - LEN GT 62, DD=ddname,<br>MBR=mbrname<br>Explanation: The named member is in error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
|-----|--|
| 145 | MEMBER ALREADY IN DIRECTORY, DD=ddname,<br>MBR=mbrname<br>Explanation: The named PDS member is already in the<br>dataset, and the situation is unexpected.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 146 | DUPLICATE MEMBER ON PDS, DD=ddname,<br>MBR=mbrname<br>Explanation: The named PDS member is already in the<br>dataset, and the situation is unexpected.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 147 | <ul> <li>PDS DIRECTORY I/O ERROR, DD=ddname,<br/>MBR=mbrname</li> <li>Explanation: The directory for the PDS is invalid. This may indicate PDS damage.</li> <li>User Response: Try copying the PDS. Do not compress in place.</li> </ul>   |
| 148 | PDS DIRECTORY IS FULL, DD=ddname,<br>MBR=mbrname<br>Explanation: The directory for the PDS is full.<br>User Response: Try compressing the PDS. It may be<br>necessary to reallocate the PDS with larger space. The data<br>may be copied from the full PDS to the new PDS using<br>IEBCOPY or ISPF Option 3.3. |
| 152 | <ul> <li>PARMS "DB2ID,PLANNAME" ARE REQUIRED</li> <li>Explanation: The DB2 subsystem identifier and the plan name were not passed as required.</li> <li>User Response: Check the parameters in the CLIST that is being invoked. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.</li> </ul>      |
| 153 | <b>TWO PARMS ARE REQUIRED - "DB2ID,PLANNAME"</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> Either the DB2 subsystem identifier or the plan name were not passed as required.<br><b>User Response:</b> Check the parameters in the CLIST that is being invoked. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.     |

| 154 | <ul><li>DB2ID PARM MUST NOT EXCEED 4 CHARACTERS</li><li>Explanation: The DB2 subsystem identifier that is passed to the CLIST is longer than 4 characters.</li><li>User Response: Check the DB2 ID in the CLIST that is being invoked. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.</li></ul>  |
|-----|--|
| 155 | <ul> <li>PLANNAME PARM MUST NOT EXCEED 8</li> <li>CHARACTERS</li> <li>Explanation: The plan name that is passed to the CLIST is longer than 8 characters.</li> <li>User Response: Check the plan name in the CLIST that is being invoked. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.</li> </ul>  |
| 160 | <b>INVALID DDNAME</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 161 | DD=ddname REQUIRES DSN<br>Explanation: There is a logic error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 162 | <b>DSN MISMATCH ON ddname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is an inconsistency between the calling program and the DD card for the named ddname.   |
|     | <ul> <li>If the ddname is SFXDB2DS, then this message normally occurs after an I/O error-type problem on a DB2 dataset (for example, the user is not authorized to access the space), and indicates that the !DB/WORKBENCH ACB used for access to all table spaces and index spaces is still open after the error.</li> <li>User Response: To recover, first try to repeat the action. If this is unsuccessful, try the alternatives in the order listed:</li> <li>Issue the TSO command FREE FI(SFXDB2DS)</li> <li>Reinvoke !DB/WORKBENCH</li> <li>Leave and reenter ISP</li> <li>As a last resort, log off and on again</li> </ul> |
| 165 | <ul><li><b>INVALID PARAMETERS</b></li><li><b>Explanation:</b> The parameters supplied for PDSLIST or PDSCOPY are incorrect.</li><li><b>User Response:</b> Check the syntax and keywords for these commands.</li></ul>  |

| 166 | <b>INVALID DATA PASSED</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> An incorrect SYSIN card was passed to<br>PDSCOPY or PDSLIST.<br><b>User Response:</b> Check the syntax and keywords for these<br>commands.  |
|-----|---|
| 167 | <b>NO OPERANDS ON PDSCOPY</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> PDSCOPY requires at least a member name<br>for the TO parameter. All other parameters are optional.<br><b>User Response:</b> Correct and reissue the command.                                |
| 168 | <ul><li>FROM PDS NAME TOO LONG</li><li>Explanation: PDSCOPY and PDSLIST issue the message to indicate the dataset name passed from the jobstream exceeds 44 characters.</li><li>User Response: Check the spelling of the dataset name.</li></ul>  |
| 169 | <ul><li>FROM MBR NAME TOO LONG</li><li>Explanation: PDSCOPY and PDSLIST issue the message to indicate the PDS member name passed from the jobstream exceeds 8 characters.</li><li>User Response: Check the spelling of the member name.</li></ul> |
| 170 | <b>TO PDS NAME TOO LONG</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> PDSCOPY and PDSLIST issue the message to indicate the dataset name passed from the jobstream exceeds 44 characters.<br><b>User Response:</b> Check the spelling of the dataset name.           |
| 171 | TO MBR NAME TOO LONG<br>Explanation: PDSCOPY and PDSLIST issue the message to<br>indicate the PDS member name passed from the jobstream<br>exceeds 8 characters.<br>User Response: Check the spelling of the member name.                         |
| 172 | MISSING FROM MEMBER FOR PDSCOPY<br>Explanation: If a dataset name is given in the FROM<br>parameter of PDSCOPY, a member name must also be<br>supplied.<br>User Response: Correct and reissue the command.  |
| 173 | MISSING TO MEMBER FOR PDSCOPY<br>Explanation: If a dataset name is given in the TO parameter<br>of PDSCOPY, a member name must also be supplied.<br>User Response: Correct and reissue the command.   |

174MEMBER mbrname COPIED<br/>Explanation: The PDS member has been successfully<br/>copied.

## Messages 200-223 VSAM Errors

| 200  | IOER cc, DD=ddname, IOB=ffffffff, CSW=ssssssss,<br>CCW=op,aaaaaa<br>Explanation: An I/O error has occurred. Use the table to<br>interpret the message.   |  |
|------|--|--|
|      | ValueDefinitionccECB completion code(normal value = 41)ddnameFilename for the failing datasetfffffffIOB flagssssssssCSW status flagsopCCW command that failedaaaaaaDASD address  |  |
|      | <b>User Response:</b> Determine if there is an actual DASD I/O error. If not, call Candle Customer Support.  |  |
| 201  | <b>VSAM ERROR RC=cc, FDBK=ffffff, DSN=dsname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> A VSAM error has occurred. These codes<br>may be found in the <i>OS/VS VSAM Programmer's Guide</i><br>(GC26-3838). Use the table to interpret the message.       |  |
|      | ValueDefinitionccReturn code (normal value = 08ffffffFeedback code   |  |
|      | <b>User Response:</b> Determine if there is an actual VSAM error. If not, call Candle Customer Support.  |  |
| 201A | <ul> <li>VSAM OPEN ERROR</li> <li>Explanation: VSAM returned a non-zero code on the dataset OPEN.</li> <li>User Response: Check for any VSAM-related messages. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.</li> </ul> |  |
| 202  | //ddname DD CARD MISSING<br>Explanation: There is a possible logic error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.  |  |
| 203  | <b>DD DUMMY INVALID FOR ddname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.  |  |

| 204 | ddname IS NOT ALLOCATED TO DASD<br>Explanation: There is a possible logic error.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.   |
|-----|--|
| 205 | <b>OPEN FAILED FOR DD=ddname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 206 | <b>NO DATA BUFFER FOR WRITE</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 210 | <b>RECORD WILL NOT FIT ON A TRACK</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.   |
| 211 | <b>RECORD # NOT ON TRACK</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is a possible logic error.<br><b>User Response:</b> Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 220 | xxx ABEND IN VSAM OPEN<br>Explanation: An ABEND has occurred in the<br>!DB/WORKBENCH VSAM open processor.<br>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.  |
| 221 | <ul> <li>NOT AUTHORIZED TO OPEN DATA SET(913)</li> <li>Explanation: The security authorization subsystem has rejected the dataset open request.</li> <li>System Action: Execution continues with the next dataset.</li> <li>User Response: Check with the security administrator.</li> </ul> |
| 222 | <b>DATA SET MIGRATED SO NOT PROCESSED</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The dataset was found to have been migrated.<br>!DB/WORKBENCH will not retrieve archived datasets.<br><b>System Action:</b> Execution continues with the next dataset.<br><b>User Response:</b> None                        |

## ERROR FROM CATALOG LOCATE

223

Explanation: An unexpected code was returned from the OS Catalog Locate request.System Action: This dataset is skipped. Execution continues with the next data set.User Response: None
#### Messages 500-539 Tables Build Errors

| 500 | <b>OPTIONS MEMBER NOT AVAILABLE</b>   |
|-----|---|
|     | Explanation: The OPTLSD member must exist on the                                |
|     | System PDS.   |
|     | System Action: The INSTALL program copies a default                             |
|     | member to the System PDS. The OPTLSD member on the                              |
|     | distribution CNTL dataset cannot be copied to the new                           |
|     | System PDS, because the member name on the System PDS contains a hex character. |
|     | User Response: If the System PDS has been recreated,                            |
|     | either rerun the INSTALL program, or copy the OPTLSD                            |
|     | member from another System PDS.   |
| 501 | STOW ERROR cc ON PDS ON DELETE OF mbrname                                       |
|     | <b>Explanation:</b> When deleting the oldest extract data, the                  |
|     | STOW SVC returned an error code "cc". These codes are                           |
|     | documented in the IBM SRL "Data Management Macros".                             |
|     | This may indicate PDS damage.   |
| 502 | STOW ERROR cc ON PDS ON RENAME OF mbrname                                       |
|     | Explanation: When renaming one of the Extract data                              |
|     | members, the STOW SVC returned an error code "cc". These                        |
|     | Codes are documented in the IBM SKL Data Management                             |
|     | User <b>Besponse</b> : Check the PDS using ISPE Option 3.1                      |
|     | There should be a member named "DB2DATB" (the "" is                             |
|     | $X^{T}FE^{T}$ ) If so, the PDS should be usable, although the newly             |
|     | extracted data will not be available. Rerun the Extract.                        |
| 505 | ERROR RENAMING MEMBER   |
|     | <b>Explanation:</b> When renaming the oldest member, the STOW                   |
|     | SVC returned an error. This may indicate PDS damage.                            |
|     | User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.                                    |
| 506 | ERROR IN OLDEST MEMBER DELETE   |
|     | Explanation: When deleting the oldest member, the STOW                          |
|     | SVC returned an error. This may indicate PDS damage.                            |
|     | User Response: Call Candle Customer Support.                                    |

| 510 | <ul> <li>INVALID RECORD IN PDS</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2DATB member.</li> <li>User Response: Rerun the extract. If the Extract is run before the member is printed, , then print member DB2OLDD instead. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the invalid member to help in diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul>                        |
|-----|--|
| 511 | <ul> <li>INVALID RECORD SEQUENCE IN PDS</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2DATB member.</li> <li>User Response: Rerun the extract. If the extract is run before the member is printed, then print member DB2OLDD instead. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the member to help Candle Customer Support in diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul> |
| 512 | <b>DB2DATA MEMBER NOT AVAILABLE</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The DB2DATB member is not on the System PDS.<br><b>User Response:</b> Run the Extract.  |
| 513 | <ul> <li>DUPLICATE NAMED ENTRY IN PDS - objectname</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the</li> <li>DB2DATB member.</li> <li>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support. Please</li> <li>provide an ISPF print of the DB2DATB member to help in</li> <li>diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul>  |
| 514 | <ul> <li>TABLE SPACE tablespacename MISSING IN DB dbdname</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2DATB member.</li> <li>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the DB2DATB member to help Candle Customer Support in diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul>  |

| 515 | <ul><li>TABLE tablename MISSING FOR SYN synname</li><li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2</li><li>Catalog. A synonym is defined for a table that is not defined.</li><li>System Action: The synonym will be skipped.</li><li>User Response: Check your DB2 Catalog using SQL and DROP the synonym.</li></ul>  |
|-----|---|
| 516 | <ul> <li>UNEXPECTED EOF ON PDS MEMBER</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2DATB member.</li> <li>User Response: Call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the DB2DATB member to help Candle Customer Support in diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul>   |
| 518 | <b>REGION TOO SMALL</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> There is not enough memory allocated to your TSO session, or to the Batch Utility job.<br><b>User Response:</b> Increase the region size.  |
| 519 | AUTHORIZATION EXIT EXCLUDED ALL<br>DATABASES<br>Explanation: The Authorization exit excluded all databases.<br>There is no data to display.<br>User Response: Verify the authorization exit commands.   |
| 520 | <ul> <li>BLOCK nmm IS NOT A SPACE MAP BLOCK</li> <li>Explanation: The block number specified in the message was found not to have the DB2 bits on in the header that identify the block as a Space Map Page.</li> <li>User Response: Use the Page Dump facility of !DB/WORKBENCH or the DB2 utility to dump the page in question. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.</li> </ul> |

| 521 | <ul> <li>SPACE MAP BLOCK nmm BROKEN</li> <li>Explanation: The block number specified in the message was found to have the DB2 bits on in the header that mark the block as a broken Page.</li> <li>User Response: Use the Page Dump facility of !DB/WORKBENCH or the DB2 utility to dump the page in question. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support.</li> </ul> |
|-----|--|
| 522 | <b>UNKNOWN PLANDEP TYPE "x" IN PLAN planname</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> An inconsistency was detected in the DB2<br>Catalog. A row from SYSIBM.SYSPLANDEP has a BTYPE<br>value that is not I, R, S, T, or V.<br><b>System Action:</b> The plan dependency is skipped.<br><b>User Response:</b> None  |
| 523 | <ul> <li>INVALID SYN DEP, PLAN planname, SYN=synname</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2</li> <li>Catalog. A row from SYSIBM.SYSPLANDEP has a BTYPE</li> <li>value that is S for synonym, but the BNAME field is not a synonym.</li> <li>System Action: The plan dependency is skipped.</li> <li>User Response: None</li> </ul>                               |
| 530 | <ul> <li>INVALID RECORD IN DB2BLDF MBR</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2BLDF member.</li> <li>User Response: Rerun the Referential Extract. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the DB2DATF to help in problem diagnosis.</li> </ul>   |
| 531 | <ul> <li>INVALID RECORD IN DB2DATF MBR</li> <li>Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the DB2DATF member.</li> <li>User Response: Rerun the Referential Extract. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support. Please provide am ISPF print of the DB2DATF member to help in diagnosis of the problem.</li> </ul>   |
| 532 | <b>DB2DATF MEMBER NOT AVAILABLE</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The DB2DATF member is not on the System PDS.<br><b>User Response:</b> Rerun the Catalog Extract.  |

**535 REF RECORD FOR UNKNOWN TABLE - tablename Explanation:** An inconsistency was detected in the Referential Extract. A table referenced in a referential relationship was not defined at the time of the previous !DB/WORKBENCH Catalog Extract.

**User Response:** Rerun the Catalog Extract. The referential record is skipped.

536 FOREIGNKEY FOR UNKNOWN TABLE - tablename Explanation: An inconsistency was detected in the Referential Extract. A table referenced in a referential relationship was not defined at the time of the previous !DB/WORKBENCH Catalog Extract.
 User Response: Rerun the Catalog extract. The referential record is skipped.

#### 537 COLNO CHANGED FOR TABLE - tablename, COLUMN=columname

**Explanation:** An inconsistency was detected in the Referential Extract. A COLNAME defined in SYSIBM.SYSFOREIGNKEYS is inconsistent with the COLNO column.

**System Action:** This message is common with DB2 V1.3, but reflects an actual error in DB2 V2. The COLNO value is changed based on data from SYSIBM.SYSCOLUMNS. **User Response:** None

538

#### UNEXPECTED EOF ON PDS MEMBER

**Explanation:** An inconsistency was detected in the DB2BLDF member.

**User Response:** Rerun the Referential Extract. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the DB2DATF member to help in problem diagnosis.

#### 539 UNABLE TO FIND TABLE ID

**Explanation:** An inconsistency was detected in the DB2BLDF member.

**User Response:** Rerun the Referential Extract. If further assistance is needed, call Candle Customer Support. Please provide an ISPF print of the DB2DATF member to help in problem diagnosis.

### Messages 1000-1013 Access Control Exit Errors

| 1000 | <b>EXITINPT DD DID NOT OPEN</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The dataset named in the <b>ALLOC</b><br><b>FI(EXITINPT)</b> statement did not open. This message is from<br>the the !DB/WORKBENCH routine, SFXBEXIT, that verifies<br>the exit input commands (CLIST CDBUEXIT).<br><b>User Response:</b> Check the CDBUEXIT CLIST.  |
|------|---|
| 1001 | <b>EXIT FAILURE - NO EXITCTL MEMBER</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The Access Control Exit reads the EXV2CTL member from the System PDS. This member must exist.<br><b>User Response:</b> See the <i>!DB/Tools !DB/Tools Installation and Customization Guide</i> .   |
| 1002 | <ul> <li>BOTH UID() AND DBD() REQUIRED - cccccccccc</li> <li>Explanation: Each command must include both the UID (or GRP) and DBD keywords. "ccccccccc" identifies the invalid command.</li> <li>User Response: Include the UID (or GRP) and DBD keywords for the specific command.</li> </ul>  |
| 1003 | NO DBDS AUTHORIZED FOR THIS USERID - NO<br>DISPLAYS<br>Explanation: All databases have been excluded for this<br>Userid.<br>User Response: Check the Access Control Exit control<br>statements.   |
| 1005 | UNRECOGNIZED KEYWORD kkkkk<br>Explanation: codq.kkkkk" is the unrecognized keyword.<br>Valid keywords are UID, GRP, DBD, OPTS, CTLG, NDB,<br>and SPX. keywords are 4 or less?}<br>User Response: Correct and reissue the command.   |
| 1006 | <ul> <li>NO CONTINUATION - CARD ENDS LOOKING FOR NEXT NAME</li> <li>Explanation: A command ended while the processor was searching for the next name field. No ending ")" was found. No continuation character (+ or -) was detected at the end of the command line.</li> <li>User Response: Reissue the command, being sure to use ending or continuation characters at the end of the command.</li> </ul> |

| 1007 | <b>UNEXPECTED EOF ON EXITINPT</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> End-of-file was found while searching for the next name field. No ending ")" was detected on the previous command line, or there was a continuation character (+ or -) at the end of the previous command line.<br><b>User Response:</b> Correct and reissue the command.  |
|------|---|
| 1008 | <b>IMPROPER SYNTAX - DOUBLE "((" AT ccccccc Explanation:</b> While scanning a field name after a "(", another "(" w as detected. There are no nested parentheses. "cccccccc" identifies the invalid command. <b>User Response:</b> Correct and reissue the command.   |
| 1010 | CONTINUATION MUST BE A "+" OR "-", DATA RAN<br>OUT AT cccccc<br>Explanation: "cccccc" identifies the invalid command. The<br>processor was searching for the next name field. No ending<br>")" was detected on the previous command line There was no<br>continuation character (+ or -) detected at the end of the<br>command line.<br>User Response: Correct and reissue the command. |
| 1012 | NAME EXCEEDS 8 CHARACTERS - nnnnnnn<br>Explanation: A name field was found to be longer than<br>eight characters. All Userids and DBDnames must be eight<br>characters or less.<br>User Response: Correct the characters to be 8 or less.   |
| 1013 | <b>NAME CONTAINS INVALID CHARACTER - nnnnnnn</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> "nnnnnn" identifies the name field<br>containing an invalid character Userids and DBDnames may<br>not contain any characters other than A-Z, 0-9, @, #, and \$.<br>An "*" may be used as the universal character for masking.   |

User Response: Remove the invalid character.

### Messages 1100-1256 Batch Utility Errors

| 1100 | COMMAND NAME EXCEEDS 16 CHARS -<br>cccccccccccccc<br>Explanation: The V2UTCMDS member contains the<br>commands definitions. Commands can be up to 16 characters<br>long. "cccccccccccccc" is the invalid command.<br>User Response: Correct and resubmit the utility.  |
|------|--|
| 1101 | MODULE NAME EXCEEDS 8 CHARS - mmmmmmm<br>Explanation: The V2UTCMDS member contains the<br>commands definitions. The first data on the command line is<br>the module name that processes the commands that are<br>defined on the remainder of the line. Module names may not<br>exceed eight characters. "mmmmmmm" is the invalid<br>name.<br>User Response: Correct and resubmit the utility.  |
| 1102 | <ul> <li>MODULE mmmmmmm NOT FOUND IN LOAD LIBRARY</li> <li>Explanation: The V2UTCMDS member contains the commands definitions. The first data on the command line is the module name that processes the commands that are defined on the remainder of the line. The module name defined could not be loaded from STEPLIB.</li> <li>"mmmmmmm" is the invalid name.</li> <li>User Response: Correct and resubmit the utility.</li> </ul> |
| 1103 | <b>COMMAND PREVIOUSLY DEFINED - cccccccccccc</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The V2UTCMDS member contains the<br>commands definitions. Commands must be uniquely defined.<br>The command "ccccccccccccccc" was defined on a<br>previous command line.<br><b>User Response:</b> Correct and resubmit the utility.  |
| 1104 | OPEN FAILED FOR INPUT DATA SET, EITHER<br>SYSIN OR UTILCMDS<br>Explanation: //UTILCMDS contains the commands<br>definitions. //SYSIN contains the command functions for this<br>execution of the utility. Both of these DD statements are<br>required. One or both is missing.<br>User Response: Correct and resubmit the utility.   |
| 1105 | <b>NO COMMANDS DEFINED - RUN ABORTED</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The V2UTCMDS member contains the commands definitions, but no commands are defined.<br><b>User Response:</b> Correct and resubmit the utility.   |

| 1106 | <b>COMMAND NOT DEFINED - ccccccccccc</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> The command line read from SYSIN uses a command that is not defined in the V2UTCMDS member.<br><b>User Response:</b> Correct and resubmit the utility.   |
|------|--|
| 1200 | <b>KEYWORD kkkkkkk IS NOT RECOGNIZED.</b><br><b>Explanation:</b> "kkkkkkk" is the undefined keyword. The command line from SYSIN uses a keyword that is not defined for that command.<br><b>User Response:</b> Correct and reissue the command.  |
| 1201 | <ul> <li>1201 A SPACE MUST FOLLOW ")".</li> <li>Explanation: The command line from SYSIN has invalid syntax. A blank must separate operands. A non-blank character follows a ")".</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: None</li> </ul> |
| 1202 | <ul> <li>NAME MUST BE DELIMITED BY ")".</li> <li>Explanation: The command line from SYSIN has invalid syntax. Keyword operands (names) must be enclosed in parentheses.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: None</li> </ul>           |
| 1203 | <ul> <li>ELEMENT NAME MUST BE 1-8 CHARACTERS LONG.</li> <li>Explanation: The command line from SYSIN has invalid syntax. Keyword operands (names) must not exceed 8 characters.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: None</li> </ul>   |

| <b>DB" KEYWORD IS SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE.</b>               |
|---|
| <b>Explanation:</b> The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the |
| nessage. The listed keyword can be specified only once.       |
| ystem Action: The system skips the current operation and      |
| ontinues processing with the next command.                    |
| Ser Response: None  |
|   |

1205 "TS" KEYWORD IS SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE. Explanation: The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The listed keyword can be specified only once. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: None

1206 "IX" KEYWORD IS SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE. Explanation: The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The listed keyword can be specified only once. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: None

1207 "FP" KEYWORD IS SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE. Explanation: The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The listed keyword can be specified only once. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: None

1208 "TP" KEYWORD IS SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE. Explanation: The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The listed keyword can be specified only once. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: None 1209 ONLY ONE OF TS AND IX MUST BE SPECIFIED.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. One and only one of TS(table space) and IX(indexspace) can be specified on each DUMP command. **System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** None

#### 1210 EITHER TS OR IX MUST BE SPECIFIED. Explanation: The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. One and only one of TS(table space) and IX(indexspace) can be specified on each DUMP command. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: None

# 1211 BOTH FROMPAGE AND TOPAGE MUST BE SPECIFIED.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. Both the FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keywords must be specified to define the range of pages to dump.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** Correct and reissue the command.

# 1212 FROMPAGE IS BEYOND THE END OF THE DATA SET.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The FP(FROMPAGE) keyword specifies a page number that exceeds the size of the data space. **System Action:** The command is processed, but only the last page of the data space is dumped.

User Response: Correct and reissue the command.

# 1213 TOPAGE MUST NOT BE SMALLER THAN FROMPAGE.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values define the range of pages to dump. FP must be the smaller value, or must be equal to TP.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.

User Response: Correct and reissue the command.

## **Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the

message. The syntax is incorrect. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values must be enclosed in parentheses. They must be numbers, either decimal or hex. Hex values must be preceded by an X and the digits must be enclosed in quotes, for example, TP(X'1BB'). They must not exceed six hex digits (0-9, A-F). Decimal values must not exceed eight digits.

PAGE NUMBER MUST BE DELIMITED BY ")".

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** Correct and reissue the command.

#### 1215 PAGE NUMBER MUST BE NUMERIC.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The syntax is incorrect. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values must be enclosed in parentheses. They must be numbers, either decimal or hex. Hex values must be preceded by an X and the digits must be enclosed in quotes, for example, TP(X'1BB'). They must not exceed six hex digits (0-9, A-F). Decimal values must not exceed eight digits.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: Correct and reissue the command.

1214

#### 1216 PAGE NUMBER MUST BE 1-6 HEX DIGITS.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The syntax is incorrect. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values must be enclosed in parentheses. They must be numbers, either decimal or hex. Hex values must be preceded by an X and the digits must be enclosed in quotes, for example, TP(X'1BB'). They must not exceed six hex digits (0-9, A-F). Decimal values must not exceed eight digits.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.

**User Response:** Correct and reissue the command.

#### 1217 PAGE NUMBER MUST BE 1-8 CHARACTERS.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The syntax is incorrect. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values must be enclosed in parentheses. They must be numbers, either decimal or hex. Hex values must be preceded by an X and the digits must be enclosed in quotes, for example, TP(X'1BB'). They must not exceed six hex digits (0-9, A-F). Decimal values must not exceed eight digits.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** Correct and reissue the command.

#### 1218 HEX VALUE MUST HAVE FORMAT "(X'...')".

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The syntax is incorrect. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values must be enclosed in parentheses. They must be numbers, either decimal or hex. Hex values must be preceded by an X and the digits must be enclosed in quotes, for example, TP(X'1BB'). They must not exceed six hex digits (0-9, A-F). Decimal values must not exceed eight digits.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** Correct and reissue the command.

#### 1219 HEX VALUE CONTAINS NON-HEX DIGIT.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The syntax is incorrect. The FP(FROMPAGE) and TP(TOPAGE) keyword values must be enclosed in parentheses. They must be numbers, either decimal or hex. Hex values must be preceded by an X and the digits must be enclosed in quotes, for example, TP(X'1BB'). They must not exceed six hex digits (0-9, A-F). Decimal values must not exceed eight digits.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.

User Response: Correct and reissue the command.

1220

# RC=4 FROM SFXDBIOA OPEN: UNABLE TO ALLOCATE.

**Explanation:** The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message to indicate the DB2 data space selected by the command failed to allocate.

**System Action:** The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.

**User Response:** Check SYSMSG for any additional messages.

| 1221 | <ul> <li>EOF OCCURRED ON DB2 SPACE.</li> <li>Explanation: The Batch Utility DUMP command issues the message. The DB2 data space being processed encountered end-of-file unexpectedly.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response:</li> </ul>   |
|------|---|
| 1250 | <ul> <li>UNDEFINED DB SPECIFIED: ddddddd</li> <li>Explanation: The DB keyword named a value that is not defined as a database.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to verify the database name.</li> </ul>  |
| 1251 | <ul> <li>UNDEFINED TS SPECIFIED: sssssss</li> <li>Explanation: The TS keyword named a value that is not defined as a table space.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to verify the table space name.</li> </ul>  |
| 1252 | <ul> <li>SPECIFIED DB AND TS NAMES DO NOT MATCH.</li> <li>Explanation: The TS keyword named a valid table space that is not defined within the database named in the DB keyword.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to verify the table space name and database name.</li> </ul>   |
| 1253 | <ul> <li>TS NAME IS NOT UNIQUE AND DB NAME IS OMITTED.</li> <li>Explanation: The TS keyword named a value that is defined as a table space, but there is at least one other table space with the same name in another database. The DB keyword must be used to uniquely identify the table space.</li> <li>System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command.</li> <li>User Response: Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to</li> </ul> |

verify the table space name and database name.

1254 **UNDEFINED IX SPECIFIED: XXXXXXX Explanation:** The IX keyword named a value that is not defined as a index space. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to verify the index space name. 1255 SPECIFIED DB AND IX NAMES DO NOT MATCH. **Explanation:** The IX keyword named a valid index space that is not defined within the database named in the DB keyword. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. **User Response:** Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to verify the index space name and database name. 1256 IX NAME IS NOT UNIQUE AND DB NAME IS **OMITTED. Explanation:** The IX keyword named a value that is defined as a index space, but the error is at least one other index space with the same name in another database. The DB

keyword must be used to uniquely identify the index space. System Action: The system skips the current operation and continues processing with the next command. User Response: Use the !DB/WORKBENCH panels to

verify the index space name and database name.

## Glossary

access control exit. Security feature used to limit a module's access in the online screens to a specified set of databases. !DB/WORKBENCH has six exit points and supplies standards for each. Also called display control exit.

**ACF2.** (Access Control Facility 2) Computer Associates' security product for MVS installations. ACF2 provides complete system security, including data set access and user password verification.

**ALTER**. SQL statement used to change the description of indexes, storage groups, tables, and table spaces.

**AMS**. (Access Method Services) Facility used to define and allocate space for table spaces and index spaces that are not part of storage groups.

AMS DEFINE. Statement defining VSAM data sets for user-managed table spaces and index spaces. During the CREATE process, !DB/WORKBENCH builds the DEFINE statement and AMS executes it. See also user-managed data sets and DB2-managed data sets.

**audit**. Table definition parameter that determines which SQL activities DB2 tracks for security purposes. Possible values are:

| N | Do not audit                                     |
|---|--|
| С | Audit first INSERT, UPDATE, or DELETE            |
| A | Audit first SELECT, INSERT,<br>UPDATE, or DELETE |

**authorization**. Ability to access DB2 objects and functions. A grantor gives a grantee authorization over an object. Authority is a synonym for authorization. See also grant and privilege.

**batch utility**. Feature allowing you to perform !DB/WORKBENCH functions in batch as well as online. The batch utility supports all online

commands as well as special utility commands—DUMP, EXEC/NOEXEC, FLIST, PDSCOPY, PDSEDIT, PDSEXEC, PDSLIST, and PRNT.

**BIND**. SQL statement that converts the output of the DB2 precompiler to an application plan. BIND selects access paths to the data and checks some authorizations.

**buffer pool**. Main storage reserved to satisfy buffering requirements for one or more table spaces or index spaces.

**catalog extract exit**. Security feature that allows the installation to identify users who are authorized to run the DB2 catalog extract from !DB/WORKBENCH panels.

**class**. JES category to which output data produced during a job step can be assigned.

**CLIST**. (Command Lists) Lists of commands and statements performing a specific function under TSO and kept in special libraries.

**CLOSE**. Keyword that specifies whether the data set should be closed when there are no longer current users of the space. CLOSE is specified during CREATE or ALTER of an index or table space.

**clustering index**. Index which determines the approximate order in which records of the table are stored. If more than 95 percent of the rows are physically in the same order as the keys in the clustering index, the clustering index is said to be clustered. DB2 tries to preserve this physical order to increase speed of data access. Although a table is not required to have a clustering index, it can only have one clustering index.

**cntl library**. Library containing CLISTs, JCL, ISPF tables, ISPF messages, default security, and default options used for processing the installation for !DB/WORKBENCH.

**column**. Vertical component of a DB2 table. A column is like a field in a non-relational database.

Each column has a name and a particular data type (such as character, decimal, or integer). See also table and row.

**comment**. Explanatory note in the DB2 catalog about a table, view, or column. Its maximum length is 254 bytes. See also label and COMMENT ON.

**COMMENT ON**. SQL statement used to add or edit a comment on the description of a table, view, or column in the DB2 catalog. See also comment.

**COMMIT.** SQL statement that makes changed data available to other applications or users. It terminates a unit of recovery and freezes the data changes made by that unit of recovery. It also releases all locks.

**compression**. Process of eliminating gaps, empty fields, redundancies, and unnecessary data to shorten records or blocks. Compressing DB2 data is less effective than compressing IMS data sets because:

- DB2 pages are self-reorganizing.
- DB2 reads many pages in a single I/O operation.
- DB2 can keep huge amounts of data in extended storage.
- DB2 supports a maximum of 127 rows per page.

**connection**. Link between DB2 and a subsystem such as CICS which has transactions to run against DB2 databases. A connection may have a status of connected, not connected, in progress, stopped, or stop in progress.

**CREATE**. !DB/WORKBENCH function used to build and execute SQL CREATE statements to update the DB2 catalog with new objects.

**createtab**. DB2 authorization needed to create a new table. This authorization is implicit if you have the DBMAINT, DBCTRL or DBADM privileges for the database or if you have the SYSADM privilege.

**creator**. User with authority to create a DB2 object. A creator may create an object on behalf of someone else.

**DASD space estimator**. !DB/WORKBENCH feature which calculates the DASD space required for new table spaces and index spaces. During CREATE, the DASD space estimator uses your estimates to calculate space requirements for VSAM DEFINEs and provides the result to AMS.

**database**. Logical collection of tables or a logical collection of table spaces and index spaces.

data compression. See compression.

**DBADM.** (Database Administrator) Privilege over a database that allows you to do the following within that database:

- ALTER and DROP tables, table spaces, and indexes
- use table spaces
- execute INSERT, UPDATE, REPLACE, and SELECT on tables
- CREATE indexes

In addition, DBADMs hold DBCTRL and thus DBMAINT privileges for the database.

**DBCTRL**. (Database Control) Privilege over a database that allows you to do the following in that database:

- DROP the database
- LOAD tables
- execute the REORG, RECOVER, and REPAIR utilities against table spaces and index spaces
- CREATE tables and indexes on behalf of others

In addition, DBCTRLs have the DBMAINT privilege for the database.

**DBCTRL**. (Database Control) Privilege over a database that allows you to do the following in that database:

- DROP the database
- LOAD tables
- execute the REORG, RECOVER, and REPAIR utilities against table spaces and index spaces
- CREATE tables and indexes on behalf of others

In addition, DBCTRLs have the DBMAINT privilege for the database.

**DBDNAME**. (Database Description Name) Eight-character identifier arbitrarily applied to a collection of table spaces and index spaces (also known as a database description).

**DBMAINT**. (Database Maintenance) Privilege over a database that allows you to do the following in that database:

- CREATE table spaces and tables
- issue the -DISPLAY DB command
- issue the -START DB2 and -STOP DB2 commands
- run the COPY, MERGECOPY, RUNSTATS and CHECK utilities

**DBRM.** (Database Request Module) Data set member created by precompiling a DB2 program containing information about SQL statements. A DB2 BIND translates DBRMs into a run-time plan.

**DB2 authorization display exit**. Security feature permitting the installation to specify which users may access the !DB/WORKBENCH authorization screens. See also access control exit.

**DB2 catalog**. DB2-maintained tables containing the object description information needed to manage your data. SQL's Data Manipulation Language (DML) maintains the catalog. !DB/WORKBENCH extracts this information periodically from DB2, stores it in the Extract PDS, and displays it on request.

**DB2 command facility**. !DB/WORKBENCH feature providing menus and prompts to help you issue DB2 commands. DB2 commands apply to the entire DB2 system or to DB2 itself.

**DB2 ID**. Arbitrary four-character identifier for a DB2 subsystem. The installation specifies the DB2 ID.

**DB2-managed data sets**. Data sets which DB2 allocates and manages. The table spaces and index spaces in these data sets belong to storage groups. See also user-managed data sets.

**DB2 utilities**. Programs supporting DB2 data management.

**DB2I**. (DB2 Interactive Utility) DB2 facility allowing the execution of SQL statements, DB2 commands, programmer commands, and utility invocation.

**DDL**. (Data Definition Language) A subset of SQL describing data and their relationships in a database. Data definition language is also called data description language. See also DML.

**DELETE**. SQL statement removing rows from a table or view.

**delete rule**. Rule governing what DB2 does with dependents when a parent row is deleted in the parent table. The delete rule is one of the following:

| С | Cascade—deleting parent row       |
|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | deletes all matching dependents.  |
| Ν | Set Null—deleting parent row sets |
|   | all matching dependents to null   |
|   | values.                           |
| R | Restrict—deleting parent row is   |
|   | prohibited if there are matching  |
|   | dependents.                       |

**dependent**. Object that exists only when another object exists. For example, a table space is a dependent of a database—it cannot exist unless the database exists.

**destination**. Location to which information is sent. For a DB2 trace, the destination determines where the data gathered will be stored. For the !DB/WORKBENCH command PRNT, the destination is the output printer ID.

**DF**. Heading indicating that the column can accept default values. !DB/WORKBENCH's CREATE TABLES uses this heading (as well as others) when defining columns. See also FK, FP, NL, and UP.

**DFHSM**. Data Facility Hierarchical Storage Manager

**display control exit**. Security feature used to limit a module's access in the online screens to a specified set of databases. !DB/WORKBENCH has six exit points and supplies standards for each. Also called access control exit. **DML**. (Data Manipulation Language) Programming language used to access a database to create, read, write, and delete data. It is a subset of SQL and maintains the DB2 catalog. See also DDL.

**DROP.** SQL statement used to completely remove a DB2 object and all its dependents. Any application plans that reference the object are invalidated.

**dsinfo**. (data set information) Physical characteristics of the VSAM data set containing the table space or index space. It tells you on how many volumes the data set currently resides, how many extents have been allocated for this data set, and how much of the allocated DASD space is in use.

**DSNZPARM**. Default name for the module containing the subsystem initialization parameters for the DB2 system.

**EDITPROC**. (edit procedure) Keyword which specifies an installation-provided module to be invoked whenever a row is retrieved, updated, or inserted. The program may compact, alter, or encrypt rows of the table.

**ERASE**. Keyword used to specify whether the DB2-defined data sets are to be erased (filled with 0000s) when the table space or index space is dropped. ERASE is specified during CREATE or ALTER of an index or table.

**ESDS.** (Entry-Sequenced Data Set) VSAM data set in which records are added to the end of the data set, data remains where it is placed, and records are retrieved by RBA (Relative Byte Address) only.

**extent**. Number of separate contiguous sets of DASD space occupied by or reserved for a data set. A data set has a primary allocation (PRIQTY) provided by one or more extents; it may also have a secondary allocation (SECQTY) provided by one or more extents. A non-VSAM data set may have a maximum of sixteen extents on any one volume. VSAM data sets used with ICF catalogs may have a maximum of 123 extents on any one volume.

**extract**. Information that !DB/WORKBENCH gathers from the DB2 catalog, stores in the extract PDS, and displays on request. Routine extracts (batch or online) copy any catalog changes into the extract PDS and keep the extract current. The date and time of the last extract are displayed on the Primary Menu.

**extract PDS**. Data set allocated by the installation to contain the DB2 catalog information. !DB/WORKBENCH periodically extracts information from the DB2 catalog, stores it in the extract PDS, and displays it on request. See also DB2 catalog.

**filter**. !DB/WORKBENCH feature allowing you to limit the data displayed.

**FK**. Heading indicating that the column is a foreign key. !DB/WORKBENCH's CREATE TABLES uses this heading (as well as others) when defining columns. See also DF, FP, NL, and UP.

**FLDTYPE**. Keyword specifying the data type of columns. Valid data types include INTEGER, SMALLINT, FLOAT, DECIMAL, CHAR, VARCHAR, GRAPHIC, and VARGRAPHIC. Specify FLDTYPE during CREATE table.

**FLIST**. !DB/WORKBENCH batch utility command you use to generate formatted lists of DB2 catalog objects.

**FP.** Heading indicating that the column has a FIELDPROC defined. !DB/WORKBENCH's CREATE TABLES uses this heading (as well as others) when defining columns. See also DF, FP, NL, and UP.

**freepage**. Pages left empty within the data set when it is loaded. These free pages will hold data inserted after load, permitting data to be physically close to where it logically belongs. Freepage is specified in terms of data pages between free pages when defining a table space or index space. Freepage(19) will leave one page in twenty free. See also PCTFREE.

**Gbpage**. A value that lets you choose to cache all pages or only changed pages in the group buffer pool as they are read in from DASD. You

can set this value when you create or alter a tablespace, table, or index.

**GRANT**. SQL statement giving others a privilege you hold. To use the GRANT statement, you must have received your privilege with the WITH GRANT option.

grantee. Userid receiving authority from a grantor to access a DB2 object or system facility.

**grantor**. Userid authorized to access a DB2 object or a system facility who grants that authority to someone else (the grantee).

hexdump. !DB/WORKBENCH feature allowing you to see a dump of pages from table spaces or index spaces. The dump is formatted in hexadecimal and character. You will need authorization from any installed access control mechanism (like IBM's RACF) for !DB/WORKBENCH to allocate and open the space.

**housekeeping**. !DB/WORKBENCH functions allowing you to display, modify, execute, and implement the !DB/WORKBENCH and DB2 options, or to begin an online DB2 catalog extract.

**foreign key**. Column or columns in a dependent table that match the primary key columns of the referential parent table.

**index**. DB2 object consisting of one or more columns from a table and a set of pointers. An index is logically ordered by the values of a key.

index key. Set of index columns used to order index entries.

**index space**. Data set containing a single index. All index spaces are VSAM data sets with 4K pages, from one to 64 extents.

**INSERT.** SQL statement you use to add rows to a table or a view (if the view can be updated). Inserting a row into such a view inserts a row into the table on which the view is based.

**ISPF.** (Interactive System Productivity Facility) IBM's full-screen editor and dialog manager. ISPF provides control and services to permit the execution of the !DB/WORKBENCH ISPF dialogs under MVS and VM/SP.

**KB space**. (kilobytes of space) Amount of DASD space occupied by a storage group. The STOSPACE utility gathers this value and !DB/WORKBENCH reports it.

**key**. Set of columns used to order a table, index, or referential constraint. The key is identified in the object description. See also index key.

**label**. Short explanatory phrase in the DB2 catalog about a table, view, or column. The maximum length of a label is 30 bytes. See also comment and LABEL ON.

**LABEL ON**. SQL statement used to add or replace the label in the DB2 catalog for a table, view, or column.

**LDS.** (Linear Data Set) VSAM data set containing data that can be accessed as byte-addressable strings in virtual storage. LDSs lack the VSAM control fields (CIDF and RDF) essential to the other three types of VSAM data sets (KSDS, ESDS and RRDS) and must be cataloged in an &ICF catalog.

**levels**. Number of index pages DB2 accesses to locate a row in a table. Larger indexes have more levels.

**libdef**. ISPF 2.2 facility which dynamically adds or concatenates libraries needed for a particular ISPF application to those ISPF libraries normally in use. This eliminates the need to change the TSO user's LOGON procedure to refer to the ISPF application's libraries or to copy the ISPF application's programs, messages, panels, commands, and tables to a library already accessible by ISPF. !DB/WORKBENCH takes full advantage of libdef if you install under a release of ISPF that supports libdef.

**limitkeys**. Partitioned table space index feature determining which rows will be stored in each partition. Each partition has a limitkey; no row with a key value higher than the limitkey will be stored in that partition.

**LISTCAT**. AMS command used to list entries from a VSAM catalog. Data available includes

data set history, attributes, statistics, volume information, and allocation information. !DB/WORKBENCH displays this information for any DB2 table space or index space you are authorized to see.

**LOCK.** SQL statement used to acquire either a shared or an exclusive lock on a table. A lock can be either at the page or table space level.

**LOCKSIZE**. Keyword specifying where DB2 should set locks for a table space. You can specify:

| ANY      | DB2 determines where to set locks  |
|----------|------------------------------------|
|          | (default)                          |
| PAGE     | DB2 locks a page at a time         |
| TABLE    | DB2 locks a table at a time (valid |
|          | only on segmented table spaces)    |
| TABLE SI | PACE DB2 locks a table space at a  |
|          | time                               |

NL. Heading indicating that the column can accept null values. !DB/WORKBENCH's CREATE TABLES uses this heading (as well as others) when defining columns. See also DF, FK, FP, and UP.

**object**. Anything that can be created or manipulated with SQL—a database, a table space, a table, or an index.

**options exit.** Security feature that controls system-wide options updates, exit control commands, and extract PDS maintenance. See also access control exit.

**owning**. Relationship the creator of an object has with that object. The creator of a DB2 object owns the object user A creates a table on behalf of user B. Then user B owns the table.

**pages**. Unit of storage within table spaces (4K or 32K) or index spaces (4K).

**partitioned index**. Index stored in multiple index spaces. A partitioned index is a clustering index for a partitioned table space. Limitkeys in this index determine which rows are stored in which partition.

partitioned table space. Table space subdivided into separate data sets (partitions). A partitioned

table space contains one table stored in multiple partitions. Table rows are stored in partitions based on index key range. Utilities can process each partition separately.

**PCTFREE**. Keyword specifying the proportion of each page left free within the data set when it is loaded. This free space will later be used by DB2 to hold data inserted after load, allowing table or index data to stay physically closer to where it logically belongs. PCTFREE is specified as a percentage of each page. PCTFREE(20) will leave one fifth of each page free. See also FREEPAGE.

**plan**. Control structure that is the output of a BIND. DB2 uses a plan to allocate DB2 resources and process SQL statements during application execution. The input to a plan is one or more DBRMs.

**precompile**. Processes application programs containing SQL statements before host language compilation. The precompiler utility replaces SQL statements with host language statements and produces a DBRM which is later input to a BIND.

**primary key**. Unique, nonnull key that is part of a parent table definition. A table cannot be defined as a parent unless it has a primary key. The dependent foreign key of a dependent table consists of the same set of columns as the primary key of a parent table.

**Primary Menu**. The first menu displayed by !DB/WORKBENCH, that you use to select the major !DB/WORKBENCH function (such as Display Databases, or Display Plans).

**PRIQTY**. Parameter specifying the primary quantity of DASD space that is allocated for the data set. The value is specified in KB. If you enter a ? in this field during !DB/WORKBENCH CREATE table space or index space, the DASD Space Estimator will calculate the DASD space required based on your data estimates. See also SECQTY.

**privilege**. Capability of performing a specific function, sometimes on a specific object. Explicit privileges have names and are held as the result of SQL GRANT and REVOKE statements (such

as the SELECT privilege). Implicit privileges accompany the ownership of an object (such as the privilege to drop a synonym one owns) or the holding of an authority (such as the privilege of SYSADM authority to terminate any utility job).

**procedure**. In DB2, a stored set of precompiled SQL statements that can be executed by issuing a procedure call with a set of parameters related to the procedure.

**QMF**. (Query Management Facility) IBM program product that interfaces with DB2 to print reports and produce graphs from data in DB2 tables.

**quote character**. Characters recognized as the string delimiter (default ') and the escape character (default ") within SQL statements. The option is specified when the DB2 Precompiler utility is installed.

**RACF.** (Resource Access Control Facility) IBM's security product providing complete system security, including data set access and user password verification for MVS installations.

**REBIND**. DB2 subcommand you use to create a new plan for an application program that has been previously bound. This is required when changes have made the plan invalid (such as DROPping an index on which the plan depends) and when the SQL statements in the program have not changed. REBIND does not require access to the libraries originally used for the BIND. BIND reads the output of the precompiler, the DBRMs. All the information from the DBRMs is saved in the SYSSTMT table of the DB2 Catalog. REBIND reads SYSSTMT, so does not require the original DBRMs.

**records**. AMS DEFINE parameter indicating how many records are going to be in the new data set. AMS uses this information to determine the DASD space required for the data set.

**RECOVER BSDS.** DB2 command used to reestablish dual bootstrap data sets (BSDS) after one has been disabled by a data set error.

**referential extract**. Referential integrity information !DB/WORKBENCH extracts from two catalog tables. This information includes referential parent tables and dependents, primary keys, foreign keys, referential names, and delete rules.

**referential integrity**. Condition existing when all intended references from data in one column of a table to data in another column of the same or a different table are valid. Maintaining referential integrity requires enforcing referential constraints on all LOAD, RECOVER, INSERT, UPDATE, and DELETE operations.

**referential name**. Arbitrary 8-character name for a referential relationship between tables. It is given when the relationship is created.

**RMID**. Parameter in a -START TRACE command specifying a list of resource managers for which trace information is to be gathered.

**ROLLBACK.** SQL statement you use to terminate a unit of recovery by removing the DB2 database changes that were made.

**row**. Horizontal component of a table. A row is like a record in a non- relational database. A row consists of a sequence of values, one for each column of the table. Rows have no fixed order, but one or more columns of the table can be indexed so that the rows can be accessed in a certain order. See clustering index.

**runstats**. DB2 utility producing tuning information for the DB2 Optimizer concerning table spaces and indexes.

**SECQTY**. Parameter specifying the secondary quantity of DASD space to be allocated for the data set. The value is specified in kilobytes. See also PRIQTY.

**SELECT.** SQL statement you use to retrieve data from DB2 tables. SELECT builds a result table using the column names you supply (or all columns if you specify "\*") containing the rows which match your specification from the tables and/or views you name.

**SPUFI**. (SQL Processor Using File Input) Facility of the TSO attachment subcomponent that enables the DB2I user to execute SQL statements without embedding them in an application program. SPUFI will execute statements stored in a file or a member of a PDS executed, and saves output from DB2 in a data set.

**SQL**. (Structured Query Language) Language used to access data in DB2 tables and to control access to DB2 resources. SQL contains both data definition statements (DDL) and data manipulation statements (DML).

standard exit. !DB/WORKBENCH-supplied standard modules for its six exit points. Most installations will choose to use these standard modules, which are driven by a keyword language.

**storage group**. Named set of DASD volumes where DB2 data is stored. DB2 will manage table spaces and index spaces that belong to storage groups. See user-managed data sets and DB2-managed data sets.

**stow**. OS Basic Partitioned Access Method (BPAM) function used to add to the PDS directory the entry for the member just written, or to rename or delete an existing member.

**subpage**. Unit you can divide a physical index page into. You can divide index pages (which point to table rows into 1, 2, 4 (default), 8, or 16 subpages and lock each subpage independently. This improves concurrency, but consumes more DASD space.

**synonym**. Alternative name for a DB2 table or view.

**SYSADM**. Highest level of DB2 authority. If you hold the SYSADM privilege, you can:

- BIND plans, with or without the ADD option, and EXECUTE them
- CREATE new databases and acquire DBADM or DBCTRL authority over them
- CREATE new storage groups
- issue the RECOVER BSDS command
- run the STOSPACE utility

In addition, you implicitly hold the DBADM (and hence the DBCTRL and DBMAINT) privilege over all databases and the SYSOPR privilege.

**SYSOPR**. Level of authority over DB2 commands. If you hold the SYSOPR privilege, you can issue:

- RECOVER BSDS
- DISPLAY THREAD
- RECOVER INDOUBT
- START TRACE
- STOP TRACE
- STOP DB2
- DISPLAY DATABASE for any database.

**SYSOUT.** Spooled output from an MVS job or from the !DB/WORKBENCH PRNT command which is routed to a printer using class and destination.

**table**. Fundamental DB2 object containing rows with columns of user data. A table is like a file in a non-relational database. (See also rows and columns.)

**table space**. VSAM data set containing one or more tables. The length of table space pages may be 4K or 32K. (See also partitioned table space.)

table space set. Set of table spaces containing all the tables related to each other as parents or dependents. All the table spaces in a set must be recovered to a common "quiesce point" to maintain integrity across the relationships, so DB2 provides utilities that work on table space sets.

**thread**. Structure that describes an application's connection, traces its progress, provides resource function processing capability, and controls its access to DB2 resources and services.

**trace**. DB2 facility that provides the ability to monitor and collect DB2 monitoring, auditing, accounting, statistics, and global data. START TRACE and STOP TRACE initiate and terminate the DB2 trace facility.

**UNIQUE**. Keyword specifying that no identical key values are stored in a table. Specify UNIQUE during CREATE INDEX statements.

**UP**. Heading indicating that the column is updatable. !DB/WORKBENCH's CREATE

TABLES uses this heading (as well as others) when defining columns. See also DF, FK, FP, and NL.

**UPDATE.** SQL statement that modifies the rows of a table or a view. Updating a row of a view updates the row of the table on which the view is based. **Note:** Some views cannot be updated.

**users**. DB2 application developers, DB2 data administrators, and DB2 end-users with TSO IDs and some DB2 authority to access DB2 objects using DB2.

**user exit**. Security feature that restricts access to certain !DB/WORKBENCH functions and objects to specified users.

**user PDS**. Data set allocated by your installation to contain the output from !DB/WORKBENCH CREATE processing: SQL CREATE statements for new objects, AMS DEFINE statements for new data sets, and other members used in !DB/WORKBENCH user processing.

**user-managed data sets**. Data sets that DB2 cannot manage because they do not belong to storage groups. When you CREATE a table space or an index space in a user-managed data set, !DB/WORKBENCH generates an AMS DEFINE which AMS then executes. When you DROP an object in a user-managed data set, you must delete the data set yourself. (See also DB2-managed data sets.)

**VALIDPROC**. Keyword used to identify an installation provided module to be invoked just

before a row is updated or inserted. The purpose of the program is to validate the new row.

view. Named collection of data derived from one or more underlying tables or other views. A view can include all or some of the columns contained in its underlying tables. It may or may not be able to be updated.

**volume**. One Direct Access Storage Device (DASD) actuator identified by its own 6-character volume serial number.

**VSAM ESDS**. (Entry-Sequenced Data Set) See ESDS.

VSAM LDS. (Linear Data Set) See LDS.

VSAM password. Arbitrary character string used to secure a VSAM data set. When a data set is password protected, the password must be supplied either by the program trying to access the data set or by the operator. DB2 supports VSAM password protection for its table spaces and index spaces. The VSAM password is stored in the relevant DB2 table (SYSIBM.SYSTABLEPART or

SYSIBM.INDEXPART). !DB/WORKBENCH will display this password unless your installation has suppressed this capability.

**ZPARMS**. !DB/WORKBENCH Primary Menu function allowing authorized users to display DB2 subsystem initialization parameters which are read from the DSNZPARM module when DB2 is started. (See also DSNZPARM.) **Glossary Terms** 

### Index

#### **Special Characters**

| a /                      |          |
|--------------------------|----------|
| ? (question mark) comma  | and      |
| availability on panels   | 31       |
| ? (question mark) select | 17.35    |
| availability on panels   | 37 39    |
| description 19           | 51, 57   |
| #D sort                  |          |
| #D SOIL                  | 02       |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #F sort                  |          |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #I sort                  |          |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #P sort                  |          |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #P sort                  | 05       |
| #K SOIL                  | 02       |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #S sort                  |          |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #T sort                  |          |
| availability on panels   | 83       |
| #VOLS                    | 00       |
| availability on panals   | 127 120  |
| availability on panels   | 127, 150 |
| #vols filter             |          |
| availability on panels   | 54, 58   |
| settings for the filter  | 54       |

#### Numerics

### Α

A (Alter) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 ABENDS 0C3 156 messages 166, 167 resources available for information 152

ACB filter availability on panels 42, 58 settings for the filter 42 ACQUIRE filter availability on panels 50, 58 settings for the filter 50 ACR filter availability on panels 43, 58 settings for the filter 43 activity log used by customer support 151 Adobe portable document format 10 AL sort availability on panels 80 AL (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 68 settings for 68 ALIAS command 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 Alias name availability of filter on panels 42 settings for the filter 42 Alias, location of availability of filters on panels 42 settings for the filter 42Aliases displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 with dropped table 42 Aliases panel sorts for 79, 85 ALL command 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 All (L) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 All objects displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123

<sup>8 (</sup>Migrate) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 22

All objects (continued) displaying from extract 123 All panel sorts for 85 Allocation of application package, possibility of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 Allocation of application plan, possibility of availability of filters on panels settings for the filter 46 ALOC filter availability on panels 42, 58 settings for the filter 42 Alter (A) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 ALTER command 17 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 19 ALTER command (RI data) description 19 ALTER (RI data) command 17, 35 altering an object AUDIT setting 98 buffer pool setting 98 CLOSE setting 99 clustering index? setting 99 column name 100 COMMENT text for column heading 100 for table 101 COMPRESS setting 101 CREATOR ID 102 data capture setting 102 database name 103 Default? setting 103 EDITPROC name 104 ERASE setting 105 FLDLEN or length setting 105 FLDTYPE or data type setting 106 For Bit setting 107 FREEPAGE value 108 Gbpcache value 108 index name 109 index type 109 label text for column heading 110 for table 110 LOCKMAX setting 110 LOCKSIZE setting 111

altering an object (continued) NULL setting 111 OBID value 112 ORDER by setting 112 partition value 113 PCTFREE value 114 Priqty value 115 Restrict w/Drop setting 115 ROSHARE setting 115 Scale value 116 Secuty value 116 SEGsize value 116 storage group name 117 subpages setting 117 table name 118 table space name 118 UNIQUE setting 119 VALIDPROC name 120 VCAT name 121 VOLSER name 120 VSAM catalog name 121 VSAM password 121 AMS command 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 ANM filter availability on panels 42, 58 settings for the filter 42 AR (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 69 settings for 69 AS sort availability on panels 83 ATB filter availability on panels 45, 58 settings for the filter 45 ATC filter availability on panels 43, 58 settings for the filter 43 ATF 153 AUDIT filter availability on panels 46, 58 settings for the filter 46 AUDIT setting 98 Audit trail, status of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 authorizations displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124

authorizations (continued) displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 63 Auths (Z) select 17, 35 Auths (Z) select availability on panels 31 data dispalyed 132, 133 data displayed 132, 133 description 19 Z (Auths) select Automated Trace Facility 153 Average size of sections availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 AVGSIZE filter availability on panels 53, 58 settings for the filter 53

#### В

B (BIND) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 BA (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 69 settings for 69 batch matrix of online commands available 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 matrix of online selects available 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 Batch Automated Trace Facility 153 batch trace facility 153 **BB** sort availability on panels 81 BD (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 69 settings for 69 BI (with PACKAGE GRANTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 78 settings for 78 BIND (B) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 BIND command 17 availability on panels 31 description 19

BookManager 12 Bound by availability of filters on panels 42 availability on panels 127, 128 settings for the filter 42 **BP** filter availability for Authorizations panels 65 availability on panels 42, 58 settings for 65 settings for the filter 42 buffer pool setting 98 Buffer pool, name of availability of filters on panels 42 settings for the filter 42 **BUFFERPOOL** availability on panels 127, 128

### С

C (Coll) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31 data displayed 133 description 20 C (Columns) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31 data displayed 134 description 20 C (Copies) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31 data displayed 134 description 20 C (Table Column) select 17, 35 description 26 C (Table columns) select availability on panels 38 C8 sort availability on panels 81 CA (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 66 settings for 66 CAN command 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 CAT command 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 20 CATALOG availability on panels 127, 128

Catalog name availability of filters on panels 42 settings for the filter 42 CB filter availability on panels 42, 58 settings for the filter 42 CB sort availability on panels 81 **CCOMMENT** filter availability on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 **CCOMMNT** filter availability on panels 58 CD (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 66 settings for 66 CDFLT filter availability on panels 47, 58 settings for the filter 47 CFLDPRC filter availability on panels 48, 58 settings for the filter 48 **CFORBIT** filter availability on panels 48, 58 settings for the filter 48 **CFORKEY** filter availability on panels 46, 58 settings for the filter 46 C-G availability on panels 127, 129 CG (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 67 settings for 67 Check pending mode, status of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 CHECKS availability on panels 128 CHECKS command 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 CHECKS (E) select availability on panels 31 description 20 **CHECKS** filter availability on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 CHK? availability on panels 127, 130

CHKFLAG filter availability on panels 46, 58 settings for the filter 46 **CINDEX** filter availability on panels 49, 58 settings for the filter 49 CL sort availability on panels 80 **CLABEL** filter availability on panels 49, 58 settings for the filter 49 CLC8 filter availability on panels 43, 58 settings for the filter 43 **CLLEN** filter availability on panels 44, 58 settings for the filter 44 CLOSE filter availability on panels 46, 58 settings for the filter 46 CLOSE setting 99 CLOSURULE, use of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 **CLRATIO** filter availability on panels 54, 59 settings for the filter 54 CLT filter availability on panels 42, 59 settings for the filter 42 **CLTYPE** filter availability on panels 43, 59 settings for the filter 43 **CLUSTD** filter availability on panels 46, 59 settings for the filter 46 CLUSTER, use of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 clustering index? setting 99 Clustering order of rows, use of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 **CLUSTG** filter availability on panels 46, 59 settings for the filter 46 C-M availability on panels 127, 128

CN filter availability on panels 42, 59 settings for the filter 42 CN (with USGRNTS or with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 75 settings for 75 **CNULLS** filter availability on panels 49, 59 settings for the filter 49 CO filter availability for panels 77 settings for 77 CO sort availability on panels 81 CO (with PACKAGE GRANTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 78 settings for 78 Coll (C) select 17.35 availability on panels 31 data displayed 133 description 20 COLL command 17, 35 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 data displayed 133 description 20 COLLECTION availability on panels 127, 129 Collection, name of availability of filters on panels 42 settings for the filter 42 COLS availability on panels 127, 130 COLS command 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 Column in a foreign key availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 Column in a primary key 47 availability of filters on panels settings for the filter 47 Column name 100 availability of filters on panels 42 availability on panels 127, 128 settings for the filter 42 Column of a view availability of filters on panels 47 settings for the filter 47

Columns displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 Columns (C) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31 data displayed 134 description 20 Columns panel sorts for 79 command RFO (RI data) 40 availability on panels 40 SET (RI data) 40 availability on panels 40 TX 40 availability on panels 40 UTIL 40 availability on panels 40 VX 40 availability on panels 40 WSTOP 40 availability on panels 40 commands ? (question mark) 31 availability on panels 31 ALIAS 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 ALL 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 ALTER 17, 19, 31, 37, 39 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 19 ALTER (RI data) 17, 19, 35 description 19 AMS 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 availability on panels 29 BIND 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 CAN 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 CAT 17, 20, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39

commands (continued) CAT (continued) description 20 CHECKS 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 COLL 17, 20, 31, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 20 COLS 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 - (dash) 17, 31 availability on panels 31 - (dash) command 19 description 19 DBR 17, 20, 31, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 20 DCL 17, 20, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 description 20 DEBUGOFF 17, 20, 153 description 20 DEBUGON 17, 20, 153 description 20 DEP 17, 20, 31, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 20 DEP (RI data) 17, 20, 35 description 20 DISP 17, 21, 31 availability on panels 31 description 21 DO 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 DOP 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 DOS 17. 21. 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 DROP 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 FILT 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 / (forward slash) 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31

commands (continued) / (forward slash) (continued) description 19 FREE 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 GM 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 IX 17, 22, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 description 22 LAST 17, 22, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 description 22 LCTN 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 LINKBIND 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 listing and definitions 19 LOCATE 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 MAINT 17, 22, 149 description 22 MAINT? 17, 22, 149 description 22 MAP 17, 35 MAP (RI data) 22, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 description 22 matrix showing availability 31 matrix showing availability in batch 90 NEW 17, 22 description 22 NEW (RI data) 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 NOALIAS 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOFILT 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOGM 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOLAST 17, 23, 35, 39 availability on panels 39 description 23

commands (continued) NOLAST (RI data) 37 availability on panels 37 NOLCTN 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOPART 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOPKG 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOPPLN 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOSTT 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOSYN 17, 23, 32 32 availability on panels description 23 OUT 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 OUTC 17, 23, 32 availability on panels 32 description 23 OUTX 17, 24, 33, 35, 38, 40 availability on panels 33, 38, 40 description 24 PACK 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 PART 17, 24, 33 availability on panels - 33 description 24 PKG 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 PLAN 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 PPLN 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 PRNT 17, 24, 33, 35, 38, 40 availability on panels 33, 38, 40 description 24 17, 24, 33 0 availability on panels 33 description 24

commands (continued) REBIND 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 RED 17, 24, 35, 38, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 24 RESET 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 RFO 17.35 RFO (RI data) 25, 38 availability on panels -38 description 25 S 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 SAME 17. 25. 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 SET (RI data) 17, 25, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 25 SORT 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 SORT ? 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 SORT D 33 availability on panels 33 SORTD 17, 25 description 25 SQL 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 START 17, 25, 33, 35 availability on panels 33 description 25 STOP 17, 26, 33, 35 availability on panels 33 description 26 STT 17, 26, 33 availability on panels 33 description 26 SYN 17, 26, 33 availability on panels 33 description 26 TC 26 description 26

commands (continued) TRACE 155 TSSET 17, 26, 34, 35 availability on panels 34 description 26 TX 17, 26, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 26 **UBROWSE** 17, 26 description 26 UEDIT 17, 26 description 26 UTIL 17, 26, 34, 35, 38 availability on panels 34, 38 description 26 VOLS 17, 26, 34 availability on panels 34 description 26 VX 17, 27, 35, 38 availability on panels -38 description 27 WSTOP 17, 27, 34, 35, 38 availability on panels 34, 38 description 27 WSTRT 17, 27, 34, 35 availability on panels 34 description 27 WSTRT (RI data) 38 availability on panels 38 commands, online matrix showing availability in batch 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 COMMENT text for column heading 100 for table 101 Comments, availability of availability of filters on panels 46 settings for the filter 46 **COMPRES** filter availability on panels 47, 59 settings for the filter 47 compression, whether defined availability of filters on panels 47 settings for the filter 47 Conns (N) select 17 availability on panels 31 data displayed 134 description 20

conventions 9 Copies (C) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31 data displayed 134 description 20 Count (N) select 17 availability on panels 31 data displayed 135 description 20 CP sort availability on panels 84 **CPRIKEY** filter availability on panels 47, 59 settings for the filter 47 CR filter availability for Authorizations panels 65 availability on panels 43, 59 settings for 65 settings for the filter 43 CR sort availability on panels 81 **CREATE** statements with Defer 104 Created by availability of filters on panels 42 settings for the filter 42 CREATEDBY availability on panels 127, 129 creating an object AUDIT setting 98 buffer pool setting 98 CLOSE setting 99 clustering index? setting 99 column name 100 COMMENT text for column heading 100 for table 101 COMPRESS setting 101 CREATOR ID 102 data capture setting 102 database name 103 Default? setting 103 Defer setting 104 EDITPROC name 104 ERASE setting 105 FLDLEN or length setting 105 FLDTYPE or data type setting 106 For Bit setting 107 FREEPAGE value 108 Gbpcache value 108
creating an object (continued) index name 109 index type 109 label text for column heading 110 for table 110 LOCKMAX setting 110 LOCKSIZE setting 111 NULL setting 111 OBID value 112 ORDER by setting 112 partition value 113 PCTFREE value 114 Priqty value 115 Restrict w/Drop setting 115 ROSHARE setting 115 Scale value 116 Secuty value 116 SEGsize value 116 storage group name 117 subpages setting 117 table name 118 table space name 118 UNIQUE setting 119 VALIDPROC name 120 VCAT name 121 VOLSER name 120 VSAM catalog name 121 VSAM password 121 Creator availability of filters on panels 43 availability on panels 127, 129 settings for the filter 43 CREATOR ID 102 Creator of the table associated with an alias availability of filters on panels 43 settings for the filter 43 CREATOR TABLE NAME availability on panels 127, 128, 130 CS (WITH DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 67 settings for 67 CSTATS filter availability on panels 50, 59 settings for the filter 50 CT filter availability on panels 45, 59 settings for the filter 45

CT (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 67 settings for 67 CU (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 76 settings for 76 **CUPDATE** filter availability on panels 52, 59 settings for the filter 52 CURRENTDATA option, use of availability of filters on panels 47 settings for the filter 47 customer support 151 CV filter availability on panels 43, 59 settings for the filter 43 **CVIEW** filter availability on panels 47.59 settings for the filter 47

#### D

D (Dep) select data displayed 135 D (Deps) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 21 D (Details) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 data displayed 136, 137, 138 description 21 - (dash) command 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 data bases, type of availability of filters on panels 47 settings for the filter 47 data capture setting 102 data type or FLDTYPE setting 106 Database name availability of filters on panels 43 settings for the filter 43 database name setting 103 Databases displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41

Databases panel sorts for 79, 85 DATE availability on panels 127, 128, 130 DATE filter availability for Authorizations panels 74 settings for 74 DB filter availability for Authorizations panels 64 availability on panels 43, 59 settings for 64 settings for the filter 43 DB sort availability on panels 80 DB (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 75 settings for 75 DB2 catalog 156 checking 156 DBDNAME availability on panels 127, 129 DBR command 17, 35 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 data displayed 135 description 20 DBRM filter availability on panels 44, 59 settings for the filter 44 DBRM, name of availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 **DBRMs** filter availability on panels 53, 59 settings for the filter 53 DBRMs (S) select 17 availability on panels 31 data displayed 135 description 20 **!DB/Tools** and MAINT? command 149 maintenance level 149 **!DB/WORKBENCH** and MAINT command 149 maintenance level 149 DCL command 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 20 DEBUGOFF command 17 description 20

DEBUGON command 17 description 20 DEBUGON/DEBUGOFF command 153 Default value requirement, use of availability of filters on panels 47 settings for the filter 47 Default? setting 103 defaults COMPRESS 101 Defer 104 DEP availability on panels 130 DEP command 17, 35 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 data displayed 135 description 20 DEP command (RI data) description 20 Dep (D) select data displayed 135 DEP (RI data) command 17, 35 **DEPDTS** filter availability on panels 53, 59 settings for the filter 53 Deps (D) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 21 Details (D or T) select availability on panels 31 Details (D, S, or T) select 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 21 Details (D) select data displayed 136, 137, 138 Details (T) select data displayed 139, 140 D-F availability on panels 127, 128 DISP command 17 availability on panels 31 description 21 Display Labels and Comments (S) select 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 21 displaying data from catalog 123 from DB2 catalog 125 from extract 123, 124

DL (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 71 settings for 71 DO command 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 documentation set 11 documentation, online 12 DOP command 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 DOS command 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 DR (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 68 settings for 68 DROP command 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 DS Info (N) select 17 availability on panels 32 data displayed 140 description 21 DS (with DSBRNTS or with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 69 settings for 69 DSNSAMP 156 DSNTESQ 156 **DSNZPARMS** displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 DT sort availability on panels 83 dynamic bind rules availability of filters on panels for packages 48 for plans 48 settings for the filter 48

# Ε

E (CHECKS) select 17 description 20
E (Estaimate) select availability on panels 32 E (Estimate) select 17, 35 data displayed 141 description 21 E (Exclude) select description 21 EDITPROC name 104 **ERASE** filter availability on panels 48, 59 settings for the filter 48 ERASE rule, use of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 ERASE setting 105 error messages resources available for information 152 Estimate (E) select 17, 35 availability on panels 32 data displayed 141 description 21 EX (with PACKAGE GRANTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 78 settings for 78 Exclude (E) select description 21 Exclude (X) select 17 availability on panels 32 EXPLAIN filter availability on panels 48, 59 settings for the filter 48 EXPLAIN option, use of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 extract data, displaying 127

# F

F (FREE) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 21
F (RI Info) select 17, 35 availability on panels 33 data displayed 142 description 25
F-B availability on panels 127, 128 features changes 13 new 13 FIELD PROC clause, use of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 FILT command 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 filters **#VOLS** availability on panels 58 ACB availability on panels 58 ACQUIRE availability on panels 58 ACR availability on panels 58 ALOC availability on panels 58 ANM availability on panels 58 ATB availability on panels 58 ATC availability on panels 58 AUDIT availability on panels 58 authorizations compare status of 66 from **!DB/WORKBENCH** Primary Menu 64 availability on panels 41 AVGSIZE availability on panels 58 BP availability on panels 58 CB availability on panels 58 **CCOMMNT** availability on panels 58 CDFLT availability on panels 58 CFLDPRC availability on panels 58 **CFORBIT** availability on panels 58 **CFORKEY** availability on panels 58 CHKFLAG availability on panels 58 CINDEX availability on panels 58

filters (continued) **CLABEL** availability on panels 58 CLC8 availability on panels 58 CLLEN availability on panels 58 **CLOSE** availability on panels 58 CLRATIO 59 availability on panels CLT 59 availability on panels **CLTYPE** availability on panels 59 CLUSTD availability on panels 59 CLUSTG availability on panels 59 CN availability on panels 59 **CNULLS** availability on panels 59 compare numeric value or quantity 53 compare status of objects 46 **COMPRES** availability on panels 59 CPRIKEY 59 availability on panels CR availability on panels 59 CSTATS availability on panels 59 CT availability on panels 59 **CUPDATE** availability on panels 59 CV availability on panels 59 **CVIEW** availability on panels 59 DB availability on panels 59 DBRM availability on panels 59 DBRMS availability on panels 59 DEPDTS availability on panels 59 ERASE availability on panels 59

filters (continued) **EXPLAIN** availability on panels 59 for dropped table with aliases 42 for names of general objects 42 FREEPG availability on panels 59 **GBPCACH** availability on panels 59 GM availability on panels 59 IBMREQD 60 availability on panels **ICOPY** availability on panels 60 IMPLICIT availability on panels 60 INDEXES availability on panels 60 IS availability on panels 60 ISOLATN availability on panels 60 IX availability on panels 60 IXTYPE availability on panels 60 KCR availability on panels 60 KOW availability on panels 60 KQA availability on panels 60 LEVELS availability on panels 60 LOC availability on panels 60 LOCK availability on panels 60 LOCKMAX availability on panels 60 matrix showing availability 57 name values 42 names of 65 OPER availability on panels 60 PARENTS availability on panels 60 PBB availability on panels 60

filters (continued) PCR availability on panels 60 PCTFREE availability on panels 60 PKDPREP availability on panels 60 **PKDRULE** availability on panels 60 PKEXPLA 60 availability on panels PKEY 60 availability on panels PKG availability on panels 61 PKISOL availability on panels 61 PKOPER availability on panels 61 PKRBIND availability on panels 61 PKREL availability on panels 61 PKSIZE availability on panels 61 PKSQLER availability on panels 61 PKVALID availability on panels 61 **PKVDATE** availability on panels 61 PLAN availability on panels 61 **PLDRULE** availability on panels 61 PLSIZE availability on panels 61 PR availability on panels 61 PRIQTY availability on panels 61 PTNS availability on panels 61 REBIND availability on panels 61 REFS availability on panels 61 RELEASE availability on panels 61 ROSHARE availability on panels 61

filters (continued) ROWSIZE availability on panels 61 SECOTY availability on panels 62 SEGSIZE availability on panels 62 SG availability on panels 62 **SPACES** availability on panels 62 STATS availability on panels 62 **STATUS** availability on panels 62 STORTP availability on panels 62 **SUBPAGE** availability on panels 62 SYNS availability on panels 62 SYSENTR availability on panels 62 TABLES availability on panels 62 TB availability on panels 62 TBLROWS availability on panels 62 TS availability on panels 62 TYPE 62 availability on panels UNIOUE availability on panels 62 VALID availability on panels 62 VALIDT availability on panels 62 VC availability on panels 62 VIEWS availability on panels 62 VW availability on panels 62 filters for authorizations availability on panels 63 F-K availability on panels 127, 128, 129

FLDLEN or length setting 105 FLDTYPE or data type setting 106 FOR BIT DATA clause, use of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 For Bit setting 107 / (forward slash) command 17 availability on panels 31 description 19 F-P availability on panels 127, 128, 129 FREE command 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 FREE (F) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 21 FREEPAGE value 108 FREEPG filter availability on panels 53, 59 settings for the filter 53

### G

**GBPCACH** filter availability on panels 48, 59 settings for the filter 48 Gbpcache value 108 GE filter availability for Authorizations panels 65 settings for 65 GM command 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 GM filter availability on panels 44, 59 settings for the filter 44 GR filter availability for Authorizations panels 65 settings for 65 **GRANTEE TYPE filter** availability for Authorizations panels 75 settings for 75 group buffer pool cache settings for the filter 48 whether changed availability of filters on panels 48

group member name availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44

#### Η

H (Hexdump) select availability on panels 32
H (Hexdumps) select 17 description 22
Hexdump (H) select availability on panels 32
Hexdumps (H) select 17 description 22
HOWGOT filter availability for Authorizations panels 74 settings for 74

# I

I (Indexes) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 IBM MRM tape as source of row, use of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 **IBMREQD** filter availability on panels 48, 60 settings for the filter 48 IC (WITH DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 73 settings for 73 **ICOPY** filter availability on panels 48, 60 settings for the filter 48 Image copy, availability of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 Implicit creation of table space, status of availability of filters on panels 48 settings for the filter 48 **IMPLICIT** filter availability on panels 48, 60 settings for the filter 48 IN (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 71 settings for 71

inconsistant data in the DB2 catalog 156 Index name 109 availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 **INDEX SPACE** availability on panels 127, 129 index type 109 INDEX, space name for availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 index, type of availability of filters on panels 49 settings for the filter 49 Indexes Defer setting 104 displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 **INDEXES** filter availability on panels 53, 60 settings for the filter 53 Indexes (I) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 Indexes on column, use of availability of filters on panels 49 settings for the filter 49 Indexes panel sorts for 79, 85 **INDEXNAME** availability on panels 127, 129 information for error messages 152 IS filter availability on panels 44, 60 settings for the filter 44 IS sort availability on panels 81 **ISOLATN** filter availability on panels 49, 60 settings for the filter 49 I-X availability on panels 127, 128 IX command 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 22 IX filter availability on panels 44, 60 settings for the filter 44

IX sort availability on panels 80 IX (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 67 settings for 67 IXTYPE filter availability on panels 49, 60 settings for the filter 49

#### Κ

K (Pkgs) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 KCR filter availability on panels 43, 60 settings for the filter 43 KG filter availability for panels 77 settings for 77 KOW filter availability on panels 44, 60 settings for the filter 44 KQA filter availability on panels 44, 60 settings for the filter 44 KTC message resources available for information 152 KTCTRACE 153

# L

```
L (All) select 17
availability on panels 31
description 19
L (Listcat) select 17
availability on panels 32
data displayed 141, 142
description 22
L (Load) select 17
availability on panels 32
description 22
L (Pkglist) select 17
availability on panels 33
dest displayed 142
```

data displayed 142 description 24

label text for column heading 110 for table 110 Label, use of availability of filters on panels 49 settings for the filter 49 LANG availability on panels 129 LAST command 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 22 L-B availability on panels 127, 128 L-C availability on panels 129 LC sort availability on panels 81 LCTN command 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 LD (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 73 settings for 73 LEN availability on panels 127, 128 Length or decimal precision of the data type of the column availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 length or FLDLEN setting 105 Level of isolation, value used for availability of filters on panels 49 settings for the filter 49 LEVELS filter availability on panels 53, 60 settings for the filter 53 LINKBIND command 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 Listcat (L) select 17 availability on panels 32 data displayed 141, 142 description 22 LN sort availability on panels 83 Load (L) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 22

LOADMOD availability on panels 129 LOC filter availability on panels 44, 60 settings for the filter 44 LOCATE command 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 LOCK filter availability on panels 49, 60 settings for the filter Lock size, value used for 49 availability of filters on panels settings for the filter 49 LOCKMAX filter availability on panels 53, 60 settings for the filter 53 LOCKMAX setting 110 LOCKSIZE setting 111 LP sort availability on panels 83 LUNAME availability on panels 129 LV sort availability on panels 83

#### Μ

M1 (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 72 settings for 72 M2 (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 72 settings for 72 MAINT command 17, 149 description 22 MAINT? command 17, 149 description 22 maintenance level determining 149 MAINT command 149 MAINT? command 149 MAP command 17, 35 MAP command (RI data) availability on panels 37, 39 description 22 Maximum length of any record availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53

Message 104 171 Messages 1000-1013 Access Control Exit Errors 186 Messages 105-174 PDS Errors 172 Messages 1100-1256 Batch Utility Errors 188 Messages 200-223 VSAM Errors 178 Messages 500-539 Tables Build Errors 181 Messages Beginning with Alpha-Characters 170 Messages for ABENDs 166, 167 Migrate (8) select 17 availability on panels 32 description 22 MN (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 75 settings for 75

### Ν

N (Conns) select 17 availability on panels - 31 data displayed 134 description 20 N (Count) select data displayed 135 N (Count) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 N (DS Info) select 17 availability on panels 32 data displayed 140 description 21 NAME availability on panels 127, 128 NEW command 17 description 22 NEW command (RI data) availability on panels 37, 39 NEW command (RI info) 35 N-L availability on panels 127, 128 NM sort availability on panels 80 NOALIAS command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOFILT command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23

NOGM command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOLAST command 17, 35 availability on panels 39 description 23 NOLAST command (RI data) availability on panels 37 NOLCTN command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOPART command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOPKG command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOPPLN command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOSTT command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NOSYN command 17 availability on panels 32 description 23 NULL setting 111 Null values, use of availability of filters on panels 49 settings for the filter 49 Number of check constraints availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of DBRMs availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of dependent tables availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of indexes availability of filters on panels 53 availability on panels 127, 129 settings for the filter 53 Number of levels in the index tree availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of locks user can acquire availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53

Number of pages before a page is left as free space availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of pages in the segment of a segmented table space availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of parents availability of filters on panels 53 settings for the filter 53 Number of partitions availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of primary keys availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of referential relations availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of rows associated with the package availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of rows in the table availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of subpages availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of table spaces availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Number of tables availability of filters on panels 54 availability on panels 127, 130 settings for the filter 54 NUMBER OF TBLSPCS availability on panels 127, 130 Number of volumes availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54

### 0

O (Out DDL) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 23 O (Output) select 17, 35 availability on panels 38 description 23 OBID value 112 object list panels commands, listing and definitions 19 displaying extract data 127 matrix showing commands 31 matrix showing selects 31, 37, 38, 39, 40 selects, listing and definitions 19 ON TABLE NAME availability on panels 127, 130 ON VIEW NAME availability on panels 127, 130 online commands matrix showing availability in batch 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 online documentation 12 online Help resolving problems 150 online selects matrix showing availability in batch 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 **OPER** filter availability on panels 46, 60 settings for the filter 46 ORDER by setting 112 OUT command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 32, 38, 40 description 23 Out DDL (O) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 23 OUTC command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 32, 38, 40 description 23 Output (O) select 17, 35 availability on panels 38 description 23 Output select 40 availability on panels 40 OUTX command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 33, 38, 40 description 24 OW sort availability on panels 81 OWNER availability on panels 127, 129

### Ρ

P (Plans) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 PACK command 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 PACKAGE availability on panels 127, 129 Package name availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter  $4\overline{4}$ Package, location of availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 Package, owner of availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 Packages displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 Packages panel sorts for 79, 85 PAR availability on panels 130 PARENTS filter availability on panels 53, 60 settings for the filter 53 PART command 17.35 availability on panels 33 description 24 partition value 113 PBB filter availability on panels 42, 60 settings for the filter 42 PCR filter availability on panels 43, 60 settings for the filter 43 PCTFREE filter availability on panels 54, 60 settings for the filter 54 PCTFREE value 114 PE sort availability on panels 83

Percentage of page left as free space availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 Percentage of rows in clustering order availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 P-K availability on panels 127, 128, 129 PK sort availability on panels 80 **PKDPREP** filter availability on panels 47, 60 settings for the filter 47 **PKDRULE** filter availability on panels 48, 60 settings for the filter 48 **PKEXPLA** filter availability on panels 48, 60 settings for the filter 48 PKEY filter availability on panels 54, 60 settings for the filter 54 PKG command 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 **PKG** filter availability on panels 44, 61 settings for the filter 44 Pkglist (L) select 17 availability on panels 33 data displayed 142 description 24 Pkgs (K) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 **PKISOL** filter availability on panels 49, 61 settings for the filter 49 **PKOPER** filter availability on panels 46, 61 settings for the filter 46 **PKRBIND** filter availability on panels 50, 61 settings for the filter 50 **PKREL** filter availability on panels 50, 61 settings for the filter 50 **PKSIZE** filter availability on panels 54, 61 settings for the filter 54

**PKSQLER** filter availability on panels 50, 61 settings for the filter 50 PKVALID filter availability on panels 52, 61 settings for the filter 52 **PKVDATE** filter availability on panels 52, 61 settings for the filter 52 PL filter availability for Authorizations panels 64 settings for 64 PL sort availability on panels 80 PLAN availability on panels 127, 129 Plan BIND filter availability for Authorizations panels 66 settings for 66 PLAN command 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 PLAN EXEC filter availability for Authorizations panels 68 settings for 68 PLAN filter availability on panels 44, 61 settings for the filter 44 Plan name availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 Plans displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 Plans (P) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 Plans panel sorts for 79, 85 PLDRULE filter availability on panels 48, 61 settings for the filter 48 PLSIZE filter availability on panels 54, 61 settings for the filter 54

portable document format, Adobe 10 PP sort availability on panels 84 PPLN command 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 PR filter availability on panels 44, 61 settings for the filter 44 **PRIQTY** filter availability on panels 55, 61 settings for the filter 55 Priqty value 115 PRNT command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 33, 38, 40 description 24 **Problem Resolution** Message 104 171 Messages 1000-1013 Access Control Exit Errors 186 Messages 105-174 PDS Errors 172 Messages 1100-1256 Batch Utility Errors 188 Messages 200-223 VSAM Errors 178 Messages 500-539 Tables Buils Errors 181 Messages Beginning with Alpha-Characters 170 Messages for ABENDs 166, 167 PROCEDURE availability on panels 129 Procedure name availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 PRTS availability on panels 127, 130 PS sort availability on panels 84 PT# availability on panels 127, 129, 130 PTNS filter availability on panels 54, 61 settings for the filter 54

### Q

Q command 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 Q (Query) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 OA sort availability on panels 82 QU sort availability on panels 82 **QUALIFIER** availability on panels 127, 129 Qualifier (implicit in the static SQL statements for an availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44 Query (Q) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24

### R

R (REBIND) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 R (Revoke) select 17, 35 availability on panels 38 description 25 R (Runstat) select 17 availability on panels 33 data displayed 143 description 25 RA (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 66 settings for 66 RB availability on panels 127, 128, 129 **RB** (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 70 settings for 70 RC (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 74 settings for 74 REBIND command 17 availability on panels 33 description 24 **REBIND** filter availability on panels 50, 61 settings for the filter 50 REBIND (R) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 24

Rebind, necessity of availability of filters on panels 50 settings for the filter 50 RED command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 24 REF availability on panels 127, 130 **REFS** filter availability on panels 54, 61 settings for the filter 54 **RELEASE** filter availability on panels 50, 61 settings for the filter 50 RESET command 17 availability on panels 33 description 25 resources for error messages 152 Resources, timing of when acquired availability of filters on panels 50 settings for the filter 50 Resources, timing of when released availability of filters on panels 50 settings for the filter 50 Restrict w/Drop setting 115 Revoke (R) select 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 25 RFO command 17, 35 RFO command (RI data) 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 25 RG (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 74 settings for 74 RI Info (F) select 17, 35 availability on panels 33 data displayed 142 description 25 RI (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 70 settings for 70 ROSHARE availability on panels 127, 130 **ROSHARE** filter availability on panels 50, 61 settings for the filter 50 ROSHARE parameter, setting ofed availability of filters on panels 50 settings for the filter 50

ROSHARE setting 115 **ROWSIZE** filter availability on panels 53, 61 settings for the filter 53 RP (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 73 settings for 73 RS (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 73 settings for 73 Runstat (R) select 17 availability on panels 33 data displayed 143 description 25 Runstats data, availability of availability of filters on panels 50 settings for the filter 50 RZ sort availability on panels 83

#### S

S command 17 availability on panels 33 description 25 S (DBRMs) select data displayed 135 S (DBRMs) select 17 availability on panels 31 description 20 S (Details) select 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 21 S (Display Labels and Comments) select 17, 35 availability on panels 37, 39 description 21 S (Tblspcs) select 17 availability on panels - 33 description 26 S (Volumes) select 17 availability on panels 34 data displayed 143 description 26 SA (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 75 settings for 75 SAME command 17 availability on panels 33 description 25

SC sort availability on panels 81 SC (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 76 settings for 76 Scale value 116 SE sort availability on panels 83 **SECOTY** filter availability on panels 55, 62 settings for the filter 55 Secqty value 116 SEGSIZE filter availability on panels 53, 62 settings for the filter 53 SEGsize value 116 SEGSZ availability on panels 127, 130 select Table columns (C) 40 availability on panels 40 selects ? (question mark) 17, 19, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 description 19 8 (Migrate) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 A (Alter) 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 All (L) 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 Alter (A) 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 Auths (Z) 17, 19, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 19 availability on panels 29 B (BIND) 17, 20 description 20 B (BIND) 31 availability on panels 31 BIND (B) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 C (Coll) 17, 20, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 20

selects (continued) C (Columns) 17, 20, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 20 C (Copies) 17, 20, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 20 C (Table Column) 17, 26, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 26 CHECKS (E) 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 Coll (C) 17, 20, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 20 Columns (C) 17, 20, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 20 Conns (N) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 Copies (C) 17, 20, 31, 35 availability on panels 31 description 20 Count (N) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 D (Deps) 17, 21, 31 availability on panels 31 description 21 D (Details) 17, 21, 31, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 21 DBRMs (S) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 Deps (D) 17, 21, 31 availability on panels 31 description 21 Details (D or T) 31 availability on panels 31 Details (D, S, or T) 17, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 Details (D) 21 description 21 Display Labels and Comments (S) 17, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 Display Labels and Comments (S) select 21 description 21

selects (continued) DS Info (N) 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 E (CHECKS) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 E (Estimate) 17, 21, 32, 35 availability on panels 32 description 21 E (Exclude) 21 description 21 Estimate (E) 17, 21, 32, 35 availability on panels 32 description 21 Exclude (E) 21 description 21 Exclude (X) 17. 32 availability on panels 32 F (FREE) 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 F (RI Info) 17, 25, 33, 35 availability on panels 33 description 25 FREE (F) 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 H (Hexdump) 32 availability on panels 32 H (Hexdumps) 17, 22 description 22 Hexdump (H) 32 availability on panels 32 Hexdumps (H) 17, 22 description 22 I (Indexes) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 Indexes (I) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 K (Pkgs) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 L (All) 17, 19, 31 availability on panels 31 description 19 L (Listcat) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22

selects (continued) L (Load) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 L (Pkglist) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels -33 description 24 Listcat (L) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 listing and definitions 19 Load (L) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 matrix showing availability 31, 37, 38, 39, 40 matrix showing availability in batch 90 Migrate (8) 17, 22, 32 availability on panels 32 description 22 N (Conns) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 N (Count) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 N (DS Info) 17, 21, 32 availability on panels 32 description 21 O (Out DDL) 17, 23 description 23 O (Out DDL)\_ 33 availability on panels 33 O (Output) 17, 23, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 23 Out DDL (O) 17, 23, 33 availability on panels 33 description 23 Output 40 availability on panels 40 Output (O) 17, 23, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 23 P (Plans) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 Pkglist (L) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 Pkgs (K) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33

selects (continued) Pkgs (K) (continued) description 24 Plans (P) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 Q (Query) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 Query (Q) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 R (REBIND) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 R (Revoke) 17, 25, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 25 R (Runstat) 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 REBIND (R) 17, 24, 33 availability on panels 33 description 24 Revoke (R) 17, 25, 35, 38, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 25 RI Info (F) 17, 25, 33, 35 availability on panels 33 description 25 Runstat (R) 17, 25, 33 availability on panels 33 description 25 S (DBRMs) 17, 20, 31 availability on panels 31 description 20 S (Details) 17, 21, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 37, 39 description 21 S (Display Labels and Comments 17, 39 availability on panels 39 S (Display Labels and Comments) 35, 37 availability on panels 37 S (Display Labels and Comments) select 21 description 21 S (Tblspcs) 17, 26, 33 availability on panels 33 description 26 S (Volumes) 17, 26, 34 availability on panels 34 description 26

selects (continued) T (Details) 17, 21, 31, 35, 37, 39 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 description 21 T (Tables) 17, 26, 33 availability on panels 33 description 26 Table Column (C) 17, 26, 35, 38 availability on panels 38 description 26 Tables (T) 17, 26, 33 availability on panels 33 description 26 Tblspcs (S) 17, 26, 33 availability on panels 33 description 26 U (Utility) 17, 26, 34 availability on panels 34 description 26 Utility (U) 17, 26, 34 availability on panels 34 description 26 V (Views) 17, 26, 34 34 availability on panels description 26 Views (V) 17, 26, 34 availability on panels 34 description 26 Volumes (S) 17, 26, 34 availability on panels 34 description 26 X (Exclude) 17 X (Exclude)\_ 32 availability on panels 32 Z (Auths) 17, 19, 31, 35 availability on panels - 31 description 19 selects, online matrix showing availability in batch 91, 92, 93, 94, 95 SERVER availability on panels 127, 128, 130 SET command (RI data) 35, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 25 WSTRT 40 availability on panels 40 SET (RI data) command 17

SFXDB2DS DD Statement 175 SG filter availability for Authorizations panels 64 availability on panels 44, 62 settings for 64 settings for the filter 44 SG sort availability on panels 80 Size in 4 kilobyte units of the primary space allocated availability of filters on panels 55 settings for the filter 55 Size in bytes of the base section availability of filters on panels 54 settings for the filter 54 SL (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 72 settings for 72 SO (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 76 settings for 76 SORT ? command 17 availability on panels 33 description 25 SORT command 17 availability on panels 33 description 25 SORT D command availability on panels 33 SORTD command 17 description 25 sorts availability on panels 79, 85 from **!DB/WORKBENCH** Primary Menu 80 matrix showing availability 85 methods for 79 names of general objects 81, 82 using numerical values 83 SP sort availability on panels 84 SP (with DSGRNTS or with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 71 settings for 71 SPACE availability on panels 127, 130 SPACES filter availability on panels 54, 62 settings for the filter 54

SQL command 17, 35 availability on panels 33 description 25 SQL error, option for availability of filters on panels 50 settings for the filter 50 SOL statements 156 S-R availability on panels 129 SR sort availability on panels 81 SS (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 74 settings for 74 S-T availability on panels 127, 128 ST (with DBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 70 settings for 70 START command 17, 35 availability on panels 33 description 25 STATS availability on panels 127, 130 STATS filter availability on panels 50, 62 settings for the filter 50 STATUS filter availability on panels 51, 62 settings for the filter 51 Status of the table availability of filters on panels 51 settings for the filter 51 Status of the table space availability of filters on panels 51 settings for the filter 51 STOP command 17, 35 availability on panels 33 description 26 Storage allocation, type of availability of filters on panels 51 settings for the filter 51 Storage group availability on panels 127, 130 filters for 41 Storage group name 117 availability of filters on panels 44 settings for the filter 44

Storage groups displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 Storage groups panel sorts for 79, 85 STORTP filter availability on panels 51, 62 settings for the filter 51 STT command 17 availability on panels 33 description 26 SUBPAGE filter availability on panels 54, 62 settings for the filter 54 subpage setting 117 SY sort availability on panels 83 SYN command 17 availability on panels 33 description 26 Synonyms, existence of availability of filters on panels 51 settings for the filter 51 SYNS filter availability on panels 51, 62 settings for the filter 51 SYSENTR filter availability on panels 54, 62 settings for the filter 54 system maintenance level of 149 version 149 SZ sort availability on panels 84

### Т

T (Details) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31, 37, 39 data displayed 139, 140 description 21
T (Tables) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 26
TABLE availability on panels 127, 128

Table associated with an alias availability of filters on panels 45 settings for the filter 45 Table Column (C) select 17, 35 availability on panels 38 description 26 Table columns (C) select 40 availability on panels 40 TABLE INDEXED availability on panels 127, 130 Table name 118 availability of filters on panels 45 availability on panels 130 settings for the filter 45 Table name or view name containing a column availability of filters on panels 45 settings for the filter 45 Table space name 118 availability of filters on panels 45 settings for the filter 45 Table spaces displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 Table Spaces panel sorts for 85 Tables displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 dropped, with alias 42 filters for 41 **TABLES** filter availability on panels 54, 62 settings for the filter 54 Tables panel Columns panel sorts for 79, 85 Tables (T) select 17 availability on panels 33 description 26 Tablespaces panel sorts for 79 TB filter availability for Authorizations panels 64 availability on panels 45, 62 settings for 64

TB filter (continued) settings for the filter 45 TB sort availability on panels 80 **TBLROWS** filter availability on panels 54, 62 settings for the filter 54 **TBLSPACE** availability on panels 127, 130 Tblspcs (S) select 17 availability on panels -33 description 26 TC command description 26 TC sort availability on panels 81 TIME availability on panels 127, 128 TIME filter availability for Authorizations panels 76 settings for 76 TR (with USGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 70 settings for 70 TRACE command 155 trace facility 153 TS filter availability for Authorizations panels 64 availability on panels 45, 62 settings for 64 settings for the filter 45 TS sort availability on panels 80 TSSET command 17, 35 availability on panels 34 data displayed 143 description 26 T-V availability on panels 127, 128 TX command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 26 TY sort availability on panels 81 TYPE availability on panels 127, 128, 129 TYPE filter availability on panels 47, 62 settings for the filter 47

### U

U (Utility) select 17 availability on panels 34 description 26 U&hyphenP availability on panels 127 UBROWSE command 17 description 26 UEDIT command 17 description 26 UNIQUE filter availability on panels 51, 62 settings for the filter 51 Unique index, status of availability of filters on panels 51 settings for the filter 51 UNIQUE setting 119 U-P availability on panels 128 UP (with TBGRNTS) filter availability for Authorizations panels 72 settings for 72 Update, possibility of availability of filters on panels 52 settings for the filter 52 U-Q availability on panels 127, 129 US filter availability for Authorizations panels 65 settings for 65 USE filter availability for Authorizations panels 78 settings for 78 UTIL command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 34, 38, 40 description 26 UTILCMDS DD Statement 188 Utility (U) select 17 availability on panels 34 description 26

# V

V (Views) select 17 availability on panels 34 description 26 V2UTCMDS 188, 189 VALID filter availability on panels 52, 62 settings for the filter 52 Validity checking, timing of availability of filters on panels 52 settings for the filter 52 Validity, status of availability of filters on panels 52 settings for the filter 52 VALIDPROC name 120 VALIDT filter availability on panels 52, 62 settings for the filter 52 VC filter availability on panels 42, 62 settings for the filter 42 VC sort availability on panels 81 VCAT name 121 VIEW availability on panels 127, 128 View name availability of filters on panels 45 availability on panels 127, 130 settings for the filter 45 Views displaying data from DB2 catalog 125 displaying data from extract 124 displaying from DB2 catalog 123 displaying from extract 123 filters for 41 **VIEWS** filter availability on panels 52, 62 settings for the filter 52 Views panel sorts for 79, 85 Views (V) select 17 availability on panels 34 description 26 Views, existence of availability of filters on panels 52 settings for the filter 52 VOLS command 17 availability on panels 34 data displayed 143 description 26 VOLSER name 120

VOLUME availability on panels 127, 130 Volumes (S) select 17 availability on panels 34 data displayed 143 description 26 VSAM catalog name 121 VSAM password 121 VW filter availability for Authorizations panels 64 availability on panels 45, 62 settings for 64 settings for the filter 45 VW sort availability on panels 80 VX command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 38, 40 description 27

#### W

WITH GRANT filter availability for Authorizations panels 68 settings for 68
WSTOP command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 34, 38, 40 description 27
WSTRT command 17, 35, 40 availability on panels 34, 40 description 27
WSTRT command (RI data) availability on panels 38

# Χ

X (Exclude) select 17 availability on panels 32

# Ζ

Z (Auths) select 17, 35 availability on panels 31 description 19

# **!DB®/WORKBENCH** for DB2 Reference Manual Version 500

#### TW53-5849-3

Please take a moment to share your comments and suggestions regarding Candle's documentation. Be as specific as possible.

|   | Page # | Comment |
|---|--------|---------|
| 1 |        |         |
| 2 |        |         |
| 3 |        |         |
| 4 |        |         |
| 5 |        |         |
| 6 |        |         |
| 7 |        |         |

Please provide the following information. Thank you for your time and assistance.

| Name         |         |
|--------------|---------|
| Job Function |         |
| Company      | Site ID |
| Address      |         |
|              |         |

You may return your comments to us at your convenience. Upon receipt, we will respond to you within five business days.

| FAX<br>(310) 727-4131                 | Fold, tape, and mail<br>(postage paid)<br>Please do not staple. |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| May we call to discuss your comments? |   |

| YES | Phone number: | Best time to call: |  |
|-----|---------------|--------------------|--|
|     |               |                    |  |

□ NO



